

## BOARD OF STUDIES MEMBERS

**List of Board of study members for Department of Mathematics and Statistics, University of Swat**

| <b>S.No</b> | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Convener/Member</b> |
|-------------|---|------------------------|
| <b>1</b>    | Dr. Ghaus Ur Rahman, Assistant Professor<br>In-Charge, Deptt of Mathematics and Statistics, UoS         | <b>Convener</b>        |
| <b>2</b>    | Prof. Dr. Mujahid Abbas, Chairman Department of<br>Mathematics, Govt College University Lahore.         | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>3</b>    | Dr. Inayat Ali Shah, Professor<br>Deptt: of Mathematics, Islamia Collage University<br>Peshawar.        | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>4</b>    | Dr. Nasir Ahmad, Assistant Professor<br>Centre for Education & Staff Training, UoS                      | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>5</b>    | Dr. Ameen ur Rashid, Assistant Professor<br>Deptt: of Applied Physics & Material Sciences, UoS          | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>6</b>    | Mr. Ahmad Zeb, Associate Professor<br>GDC, Dagger, Bunir  | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>7</b>    | Mr. Liaqat Ali, Assistant Professor<br>Deptt: of Mathematics GPG Jehanzeb College<br>Saidu Sharif Swat. | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>8</b>    | Miss. Shabana Farman, Lecturer<br>Govt: Girls Degree College, Saidu Sharif Swat.                        | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>9</b>    | Dr. Faiz Muhammad Khan, Assistant Professor<br>Deptt: of Mathematics and Statistics, UoS                | <b>Member</b>          |
| <b>10</b>   | Dr. Amir Khan, Lecturer<br>Deptt: of Mathematics and Statistics, UoS                                    | <b>Member</b>          |

## CONTENTS

| S.No.     | Item   | Page No.       |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>Item One: Bachelor of Science (BS) in Mathematics</b><br>Approval/Renewal of the Scheme of Studies and Courses for Bachelor of Science in Mathematics for the ongoing sessions and session 2018-22 and onward <b>Annexure A</b> | <b>6-101</b>   |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>Item two: Master of Science (M. Sc) in Mathematics</b><br>The Scheme of Studies and Courses for Master of Science in Mathematics <b>Annexure B</b>  | <b>102-152</b> |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>Item Three: Master of Philosophy (M. Phil) in Mathematics</b><br>Approval of the Scheme of Studies and Courses for Master of Philosophy in Mathematics for the upcoming sessions 2018-20 and onward <b>Annexure C</b>           | <b>153-193</b> |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>Item Four: Marks break down and papers pattern for the course Software Packages</b><br>Approval of marks break up and papers pattern for the course "Software Packages" for BS-Math and M. Sc Math <b>Annexure D</b>            | <b>194-199</b> |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Item Five: Course coding for the offered courses</b><br>Approval of course codes in the directives of Honorable Vice Chancellor   |                |

### DETAILS AND JUSTIFICATION OF THE AGENDA ITEMS

| S. No. | Agenda item and its justification   | Remarks |
|--------|---|---------|
| 1.     | <p><b>Item One: Bachelor of Science (BS) in Mathematics</b></p> <p>Approval/Renewal of the Scheme of Studies and Courses for Bachelor of Science in Mathematics for the ongoing sessions and session 2018-22 and onward</p> <p><b>Annexure A</b></p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> board of studies meeting of Mathematics was held on 17<sup>th</sup> November 2016 in the committee room University of Swat in which approval was accorded to the scheme of studies and courses for the BS Mathematics. The department intends to modify the scheme of studies and courses for BS Mathematics according to HEC for the said program. In order to remove the repetition and keeping the international standard; the nomenclatures of some of the courses including some new courses are desired. This step will help to equip the students to the latest developments in the field of Mathematics.</p> |         |
| 2.     | <p><b>Item two: Master of Science (M. Sc) in Mathematics</b></p> <p>The Scheme of Studies and Courses for Master of Science in Mathematics</p> <p><b>Annexure B</b></p> <p>The 1<sup>st</sup> board of studies meeting of Mathematics was held on 17<sup>th</sup> November 2016 and approval was accorded to the scheme of studies and courses for the M. Sc Mathematics. The department intends to modify the scheme of studies and courses for M. Sc Mathematics according to HEC for the said program.</p>   |         |
| 3.     | <p><b>Item Three: Master of Philosophy (M. Phil) in Mathematics</b></p> <p>Approval of the Scheme of Studies and Courses for Master of Philosophy in Mathematics for the upcoming sessions 2018-20 and onward</p> <p><b>Annexure C</b></p> <p>The department of Mathematics and Statistics has 3 full time PhD and two M. Phil faculty members in Mathematics. The department also created new positions and it is expected that the number of PhDs will increase in next years. In order to deliver the quality education and research, this department intends to launch M. Phil program very soon. Therefore, the department is interested in approving the scheme of studies for M. Phil program in order to strengthen the program. This step will help to keep the research scholars integrated with the latest research and developments taking place in the field of Mathematics.</p>   |         |

| 4.                    | <p><b>Item Four: Marks break down of Software Packages</b></p> <p>Approval marks break up for the course “Software Packages” for BS-Math and MSc-Math</p> <p><b>Annexure D</b></p> <p>In the 1<sup>st</sup> board of studies, meeting the department offered a course by the name Software Packages to BS and M.Sc. Mathematics. According to the HEC curricula, the credit hour distribution for the said subject is 1+2. Now since 1CH is assigned to the theory and neither the semester rules has a section/subsection regarding the marks distribution of such course nor the university has any precedent in any of its department so far. The board of studies has left this distribution according to the practices for such courses in the university. It is worth mentioning that the Departmental Semester Committee after its meeting held on 07-06-2017 proposed and forwarded the following breakup for the marks to Registrar Office for approval.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Evaluation</th><th>Marks</th><th>% of total</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mid Term Exam</td><td>20</td><td>20%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Final Term Exam</td><td>40</td><td>40%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Quizzes / Assignments</td><td>10</td><td>10%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Practical / Viva</td><td>30</td><td>30%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total</td><td>100</td><td>100%</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>In response, the Registrar office advised the department to follow the marks breakdown for the course according to 2+1 CH for the time being. According to the nature of the course, the department requests the board of studies members to suggest a suitable marks break up and paper pattern for the above-mentioned course.</p> | Evaluation | Marks | % of total | Mid Term Exam | 20 | 20% | Final Term Exam | 40 | 40% | Quizzes / Assignments | 10 | 10% | Practical / Viva | 30 | 30% | Total | 100 | 100% |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------|-------|------------|---------------|----|-----|-----------------|----|-----|-----------------------|----|-----|------------------|----|-----|-------|-----|------|--|
| Evaluation            | Marks   | % of total |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |
| Mid Term Exam         | 20  | 20%        |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |
| Final Term Exam       | 40  | 40%        |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |
| Quizzes / Assignments | 10  | 10%        |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |
| Practical / Viva      | 30  | 30%        |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |
| Total                 | 100   | 100%       |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |
| 5.                    | <p><b>Item Five: Course coding for the offered courses</b></p> <p>Approval of course codes in the directives of Honorable Vice Chancellor</p>   |            |       |            |               |    |     |                 |    |     |                       |    |     |                  |    |     |       |     |      |  |

## **FUNCTION OF BOARD OF STUDIES**

### **THE FUNCTION OF BOARD OF STUDIES SHALL BE TO:**

- a) Advise the authorities on all academic matters concerning instructions, publications, research and examinations in the subjects concerned;
- b) Propose the curricula and syllabi for all degree, diploma and certificate courses in the subjects concerned;
- c) Suggest a panel of names of paper setters and examiners in the subjects concerned; and
- d) To perform such other functions as may be prescribed by Bye-laws.

**Item One****Annexure A****Bachelor of Science in Mathematics****Degree Awarded:**

BS Mathematics

**ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA:**

F.Sc (Pre-engineering) or F.A (with Mathematics)  
or Equivalent with at least 45% marks or 2<sup>nd</sup>  
division in FA/F.Sc or equivalent.

**Duration of the Program:**

4 years (8 Semesters)

Maximum duration allowed-six academic years

**Total Credit Hours:** 132**Total Marks:** 4500**Note: Credit hours requirement for the award of BS-Mathematics degree 130-144****Scheme of Studies for the Four-year Bachelor Degree in BS-MATHEMATICS**

|              | Categories  | No. of Courses | Credit Hours |
|--------------|---|----------------|--------------|
| <b>C</b>     | Compulsory Requirements (no choice)                   | 9              | 25           |
| <b>G</b>     | General Courses (to be chosen from other departments) | 8              | 24           |
| <b>F</b>     | Discipline Specific Foundation Courses                | 10             | 31           |
| <b>M</b>     | Major Courses including research project              | 12+Project     | 40           |
| <b>E</b>     | Electives   | 4              | 12           |
| <b>Total</b> |   | 43+Project     | 132          |

## Acronyms

|     |                               |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| MCC | Mathematics Compulsory Course |
| MEC | Mathematics Elective Course   |
| MFC | Mathematics Foundation Course |
| MGC | Mathematics General Course    |
| MMC | Mathematics Major Course      |

## Marks Breakdown for Courses

| Item   | Maximum Marks for<br>Course Without Laboratory<br>(3-0) | Maximum Marks for<br>Course With Laboratory<br>(2-1) |
|--|---|--|
| Mid Term Examination                                       | 30%   | 30%  |
| Internal Marks<br>(Assignments, Quizzes,<br>Presentations) | 20%   | 10%  |
| Laboratory   | ----  | 10%  |
| Final Term Examination                                     | 50%   | 50%  |
| Total  | 100%  | 100%   |

## **MISSION OF THE BS PROGRAM**

The mission of the program is to produce graduates who demonstrate an awareness of the importance about virtues and ethics, to promote research culture, and to stimulate Advanced learning methodologies and persistently strives to develop creative thinking skills in students in order to prepare them to take effective decisions in business and many other areas in the future.

## **VISION OF THE BS PROGRAM**

The vision of the program is to impart a quality education and productive research in different fields of Mathematics. It focuses to produce highly skilled manpower, scholars and researchers to meet the contemporary and future challenges.

## **OBJECTIVES OF THE BS PROGRAM**

- To use appropriate mathematical concepts and skills to solve problems in both familiar and unfamiliar situations including those in real-life contexts.
- To select and apply general rules correctly to solve problems including those in real-life contexts.
- To develop the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to pursue further studies in mathematics.
- To develop mathematical curiosity and use inductive and deductive reasoning when solving problems.



## **EXPECTED OUTCOME OF THE BS DEGREE PROGRAM**

Graduates of the mathematics program will be able to:

1. Appreciate the importance of mathematics and its techniques to solve real life problems and provide the limitations of such techniques and the validity of the results.
2. Propose new mathematical questions and suggest possible software packages or computer programming to find solutions to these questions.
3. Serve on mathematical based position/field jobs/teaching jobs.
4. Take interest for higher education in various areas of Mathematics and in other areas related to Mathematics.
5. Identify fundamental concepts of Mathematics as applied to science and other areas of mathematics, and to interconnect the roles of pure and applied mathematics.

## FRAME WORK FOR BS (4-YEAR) IN MATHEMATICS LAYOUT

| Compulsory Requirements<br>(the student has no choice)      |            | General Courses to be chosen<br>from other departments      |            | Discipline Specific<br>Foundation<br>Courses |            |
|---|------------|---|------------|--|------------|
| <b>9 courses</b>  |            | <b>8 courses</b>  |            | <b>10 courses</b>                            |            |
| <b>25 Credit hours</b>                                      |            | <b>24 Cr. Hours</b>   |            | <b>31 Credit hours</b>                       |            |
| Subject   | Cr.<br>Hr. | Subject   | Cr.<br>Hr. | Subject                                      | Cr.<br>Hr. |
| 1. English I<br>(Functional English)                        | 3(3-0)     | 1. Physics-I<br>(Wave and Oscillation)                      | 3(3-0)     | 1. Calculus-I                                | 3(3-0)     |
| 2. English-II<br>(Communication Skills)                     | 3(3-0)     | 2. Physics-II<br>(Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics) | 3(3-0)     | 2. Calculus-II                               | 3(3-0)     |
| 3. English-III<br>(Technical Writing & Presentation Skills) | 3(3-0)     | 3. Physics-III (Electricity and Magnetism)                  | 3(3-0)     | 3. Calculus-III                              | 3(3-0)     |
| 4. English-IV<br>(Study Skills)                             | 3(3-0)     | 4. Physics-IV( <u>Modern Physics</u> )                      | 3(3-0)     | 4. Algebra-I                                 | 3(3-0)     |
| 5. Islamic Studies  | 2(2-0)     | 5. Computer Programming                                     | 3(3-0)     | 5. Algebra-II                                | 3(3-0)     |
| 6. Pakistan Studies   | 2(2-0)     | 6. Introduction to Sociology                                | 3(3-0)     | 6. Linear Algebra                            | 3(3-0)     |
| 7. Discrete Mathematics                                     | 3(3-0)     | 7. Introduction to Political Science                        | 3(3-0)     | 7. Complex Analysis                          | 4(4-0)     |
| 8. Elements of Set Theory and Mathematical Logic            | 3(3-0)     | 8. Software Packages  | 3(3-0)     | 8. Ordinary Differential Equations           | 3(3-0)     |
| 9. Introduction to Computer                                 | 3(3-0)     |   |            | 9. Integral Equations                        | 3(3-0)     |
|   |            |   |            | 10. Affine and Euclidean Geometry            | 3(3-0)     |
|   | <b>25</b>  |   | <b>24</b>  |  | <b>31</b>  |

| Major courses including research project/internship |           | Elective Courses within the major |           |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 11-13 courses                                       |           | 4 courses                         |           |
| 36-42 Credit hours                                  |           | 12 Credit Hours                   |           |
| Subject   | Cr. Hr.   | Subject                           | Cr. Hr.   |
| 1. Number Theory                                    | 3(3-0)    | 1. Elective-I                     | 3(3-0)    |
| 2. Real Analysis-I                                  | 3(3-0)    | 2. Elective-II                    | 3(3-0)    |
| 3. Real Analysis-II                                 | 3(3-0)    | 3. Elective-III                   | 3(3-0)    |
| 4. Mathematical Methods                             | 3(3-0)    | 4. Elective-IV                    | 3(3-0)    |
| 5. Basic Topology                                   | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 6. Vector and Tensor Analysis                       | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 7. Probability Theory                               | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 8. General Topology                                 | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 9. Numerical Analysis                               | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 10. Partial Differential Equations                  | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 11. Classical Mechanics                             | 4(4-0)    |                                   |           |
| 12. Functional Analysis                             | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
| 13. Research Project                                | 3(3-0)    |                                   |           |
|   | <b>40</b> |                                   | <b>12</b> |

### Elective Courses for BS(4 year) Program of Mathematics

| S.No. | Course Name  | Cr.Hr   | Course Code |
|-------|--|---------|-------------|
| 1.    | Mathematical Modeling and Simulation                 | 03(3-0) | MATH-455    |
| 2.    | Fuzzy Set Theory and Applications                    | 03(3-0) | MATH-456    |
| 3.    | Fluid Mechanics                                      | 03(3-0) | MATH-457    |
| 4.    | Dynamical Systems                                    | 03(3-0) | MATH-458    |
| 5.    | Numerical Methods                                    | 03(3-0) | MATH-459    |
| 6.    | Advanced Differential Geometry                       | 03(3-0) | MATH-460    |
| 7.    | Analytical Dynamics                                  | 03(3-0) | MATH-461    |
| 8.    | Advanced Functional Analysis                         | 03(3-0) | MATH-462    |
| 9.    | Advanced Group Theory                                | 03(3-0) | MATH-463    |
| 10.   | Theory of Modules                                    | 03(3-0) | MATH-464    |
| 11.   | Advanced Complex Analysis                            | 03(3-0) | MATH-465    |
| 12.   | Quantum Mechanics                                    | 03(3-0) | MATH-466    |
| 13.   | Electrodynamics                                      | 03(3-0) | MATH-467    |
| 14.   | Advanced Number Theory                               | 03(3-0) | MATH-468    |
| 15.   | Measure Theory                                       | 03(3-0) | MATH-469    |
| 16.   | Mathematical Biology                                 | 03(3-0) | MATH-470    |
| 17.   | Econometrics   | 03(3-0) | MATH-471    |
| 18.   | Advanced Partial Differential Equations              | 03(3-0) | MATH-472    |
| 19.   | Advanced Numerical Analysis                          | 03(3-0) | MATH-473    |
| 20.   | Fluid Dynamics                                       | 03(3-0) | MATH-474    |
| 21.   | Graph Theory   | 03(3-0) | MATH-475    |
| 22.   | Advanced Real Analysis                               | 03(3-0) | MATH-476    |
| 23.   | Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations | 03(3-0) | MATH-477    |
| 24.   | Optimization Theory                                  | 03(3-0) | MATH-478    |
| 25.   | Stochastic Processes                                 | 03(3-0) | MATH-479    |
| 26.   | Heat and Mass Transfer                               | 03(3-0) | MATH-480    |
| 27.   | Convex Analysis                                      | 03(3-0) | MATH-481    |
| 28.   | History of Mathematics                               | 03(3-0) | MATH-482    |
| 29.   | Mathematical Physics                                 | 03(3-0) | MATH-483    |
| 30.   | Galois Theory  | 03(3-0) | MATH-484    |
| 31.   | Lie Algebra  | 03(3-0) | MATH-485    |
| 32.   | Financial Mathematics                                | 03(3-0) | MATH-486    |
| 33.   | Operation Research                                   | 03(3-0) | MATH-487    |
|       |  |         |             |

**Note: Any other subject depending upon the expertise available.**

### **LIST OF BS-MATHEMATICS GENERAL COURSES**

| Course Code | Course Name   | Credit Hours |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| PHY-105     | Physics-I (Wave and Oscillation)                      | 3(3-0)       |
| PHY-155     | Physics-II (Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics) | 3(3-0)       |
| PHY-205     | Physics-III (Electricity and Magnetism)               | 3(3-0)       |
| PHY-255     | Physics-IV (Modern Physics)                           | 3(3-0)       |
| BIO-209     | Introduction to Biology                               | 3(3-0)       |
| CHE-207     | Introduction to Chemistry                             | 3(3-0)       |
| ACC-208     | Introduction to Accounting                            | 3(3-0)       |
| PHI-158     | Introduction to Philosophy                            | 3(3-0)       |
| ECO-157     | Introduction to Economics                             | 3(3-0)       |
| SOC-156     | Introduction to Sociology                             | 3(3-0)       |
| ENV-210     | Introduction to Environmental Science                 | 3(3-0)       |
| PSY-159     | Introduction to Psychology                            | 3(3-0)       |
| POL-206     | Introduction to Political Science                     | 3(3-0)       |
| STAT-160    | Statistics  | 3(3-0)       |
| CS-204      | Computer Programming                                  | 3(3-0)       |
| MATH-405    | Software Packages                                     | 3(3-0)       |
|             |   |              |

**Note: Any other subject depending upon the expertise available.**

# CURRICULUM BS-MATHEMATICS

## Semester Breakdown

### First Year

#### Semester-1<sup>st</sup>

| S.No                    | Courses                          |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Calculus-I                       | MFC | MATH-101    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Discrete Mathematics             | MCC | MATH -102   | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | English-I (Functional English)   | MCC | ENG-103     | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | Islamic Studies                  | MCC | ISL-104     | 02(2-0)   |
| 5                       | Physics-I (Wave and Oscillation) | MGC | PHY-105     | 03(3-0)   |
| 6                       | Introduction to Computer         | MCC | CS-106      | 03(2-1)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |                                  |     |             | <b>17</b> |

#### Semester-2<sup>nd</sup>

| S.No                    | Courses   |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|---|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Calculus-II   | MFC | MATH-151    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Number Theory   | MMC | MATH-152    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | English-II (Communication Skills)                     | MCC | ENG-153     | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | Pakistan Studies                                      | MCC | PS-154      | 02(2-0)   |
| 5                       | Physics-II (Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics) | MGC | PHY-155     | 03(3-0)   |
| 6                       | Introduction to Sociology                             | MGC | SOC-156     | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |   |     |             | <b>17</b> |

**Second Year****Semester-3<sup>rd</sup>**

| S.No                    | Courses   |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|---|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Calculus-III  | MFC | MATH-201    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Elements of Set Theory and Mathematical Logic         | MCC | MATH-202    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | English-III (Technical writing & Presentation Skills) | MCC | ENG-203     | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | Computer Programming                                  | MGC | CS-204      | 03(2-1)   |
| 5                       | Physics-III (Electricity and Magnetism)               | MGC | PHY-205     | 03(3-0)   |
| 6                       | Introduction to Political Science                     | MGC | POL-206     | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |   |     |             | <b>18</b> |

**Semester-4<sup>th</sup>**

| S.No                    | Courses                     |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Algebra-I                   | MFC | MATH-251    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Vector and Tensor Analysis  | MMC | MATH-252    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | Basic Topology              | MMC | MATH-253    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | English-IV (Study Skills)   | MCC | ENG-254     | 03(3-0)   |
| 5                       | Physics-IV (Modern Physics) | MGC | PHY-255     | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |                             |     |             | <b>15</b> |

### Third Year

#### Semester-5<sup>th</sup>

| S.No                    | Courses                         |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Algebra-II                      | MFC | MATH-301    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Probability Theory              | MMC | MATH-302    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | Numerical Analysis              | MMC | MATH-303    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | Ordinary Differential Equations | MFC | MATH-304    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5                       | Real Analysis-I                 | MMC | MATH-305    | 03(3-0)   |
| 6                       | General Topology                | MMC | MATH-306    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |                                 |     |             | <b>18</b> |

#### Semester-6<sup>th</sup>

| S.No                    | Courses                        |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Algebra-III(Linear Algebra)    | MFC | MATH-351    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Partial Differential Equations | MMC | MATH-352    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | Classical Mechanics            | MMC | MATH-353    | 04(4-0)   |
| 4                       | Complex Analysis               | MFC | MATH-354    | 04(4-0)   |
| 5                       | Real Analysis-II               | MMC | MATH-355    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |                                |     |             | <b>17</b> |



### Fourth Year

#### Semester-7<sup>th</sup>

| S.No                    | Courses             |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Functional Analysis | MMC | MATH-401    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Elective-I          | MEC | MATH-402    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | Elective-II         | MEC | MATH-403    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | Integral Equations  | MFC | MATH-404    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5                       | Software Packages   | MGC | MATH-405    | 03(1-2)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |                     |     |             | <b>15</b> |

#### Semester-8<sup>th</sup>

| S.No                    | Courses                       |     | Course Code | Cr. Hr.   |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1                       | Elective-III                  | MEC | MATH-451    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2                       | Elective-IV                   | MEC | MATH-452    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3                       | Affine and Euclidean Geometry | MFC | MATH-453    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4                       | Mathematical Methods          | MMC | MATH-454    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5                       | Research Project              | MMC | MATH-499    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hrs</b> |                               |     |             | <b>15</b> |

***Total Degree Credit Hours= 132***

# DETAIL OF COURSES CONTENTS

## Compulsory Courses

### Discrete Mathematics

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-102**

**Prerequisites:** Mathematics at intermediate level

**Course Objectives:**

Discrete Mathematics is study of distinct, un-related topics of mathematics; it embraces topics from early stages of mathematical development and recent additions to the discipline as well. The present course restricts only to counting methods, relations and graphs. The objective of the course is to inculcate in the students the skills that are necessary for decision making in non-continuous situations.

**Learning Outcomes:** This is an introductory course on discrete mathematics. Students will learn:

- Some fundamental mathematical concepts;
- How to use and analyze recursive definitions;
- How to count some different types of discrete structures;
- Techniques for constructing mathematical proofs, illustrated by discrete mathematics examples.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>The Foundations:</b> Logic, propositional equivalences,                                    |                                  |
| 2.   | Predicates and quantifiers, method of proof,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Sets, set operations, functions.  |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Counting methods:</b> Basic methods: product, inclusion-exclusion formulae,                | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Permutations and combinations, Recurrence relations and their solutions, recursive algorithm. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Generating functions, Double counting. Applications,  |                                  |
| 7.   | Pigeonhole principle, applications.   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Relations:</b> Binary relations, n-ary Relations, Closures of relations,                   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Composition of relations, inverse relation.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b>Graphs:</b> Graph terminology. Representation of graphs. Graphs isomorphism.               | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Algebraic methods: the incidence matrix. Connectivity,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Eulerian and Hamiltonian paths. Shortest path problem.  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Trees and spanning trees.   | Presentations                    |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 15. | Complete graphs and bivalent graphs.                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | <b>Boolean algebra:</b> Boolean functions, representing Boolean functions | Presentations                    |
| 17. | logic gates, minimization of circuits.                                    | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. B. Bollobas, Graph Theory, Springer Verlag, New York, 1979.
2. K.R. Parthasarathy, Basic Graph Theory, McGraw-Hill, 1994
3. K.H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Application, McGraw-Hill, 6th edition, 2007.
4. B. Kolman, R.C. Busby, S.C. Ross, Discrete Mathematical Structures, Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2008.
5. A. Tucker, Applied Combinatorics, John Wiley and Sons, Inc New York, 2002.
6. R. Diestel, Graph Theory, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Springer- Verlag, New York, 2010.
7. N.L. Briggs, Discrete Mathematics, Oxford University Press, 2003
- K.A. Ross, C.R.B. Wright, Discrete Mathematics, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2003.

## **INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER**

**Credit hours: 03(2-1)**

**Course Code: CS-106**

### Objectives

This course will introduce the students to the basics of computer science including computer components, computer programs and basic applications.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, students will:

- Be able to identify computer hardware and peripheral devices
- Be familiar with software applications
- Understand file management
- Accomplish creating basic documents, worksheets, presentations and databases
- Explore the Web and how to conduct research

### Course Outlines:

| Week | Topics                                 | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction and Definition            |                                  |
| 2.   | Types and classification of computers. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Hardware: Input Hardware,              |                                  |
| 4.   | Storage hardware                       | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Processing hardware                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Output hardware                        |                                  |
| 7.   | Software: Application software         | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                   |                                  |
| 9.   | system software, software packages     | Quiz                             |

|     |                             |                                  |
|-----|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 10. | Operating system (Windows), | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Internet, e-mail            | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Local Area Network          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Configurations              | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Introduction to MS-Word     | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Ms-Excel                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Ms-Power Point              | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Ms-Access                   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>      |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Fundamentals of computer, 6th Ed. Long I, Long N, Courter, G, Marquis A, 1999,
2. Microsoft office 2000, BPB publication.

**ISLAMIC STUDIES****Credit hours: 02(2-0)****Course Code: ISL-104****Objectives:**

This course is aimed at:

1. To provide Basic information about Islamic Studies
2. To enhance the skill of the students for understanding of issues related to faith and religious life.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to perform prayers and other worships and have some good knowledge about Islamic Civilization.

**Course Outlines**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Introduction to Quranic Studies</b><br>Basic Concepts of Quran, History of Quran, Uloom-ul-Quran  |                                  |
| 2.   | <b>Study of Selected Text of Holly Quran</b><br>1) Verses of Surah Al-Baqra Related to Faith (Verse No-284-286)<br>2) Verses of Surah Al-Hujrat Related to Adab Al-Nabi (Verse No-1-18)<br>3) Verses of Surah Al-Mumanoon Related to Characteristics of faithful (Verse No-1-11) | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | 4) Verses of Surah al-Furqan Related to Social Ethics (Verse No.63-77)<br>5) Verses of Surah Al-Inam Related to Ihkam (Verse No-152-154)   |                                  |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 4.  | <b>Study of Selected Text of Holly Quran</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Verses of Surah Al-Ihzab Related to Adab al-Nabi (Verse No.6,21,40,56,57,58.)</li> <li>2) Verses of Surah Al-Hashar (18,19,20) Related to thinking, Day of Judgment</li> <li>3) Verses of Surah Al-Saf Related to Tafakar,Tadabar (Verse No-1,14)</li> </ol>   | Quiz                             |
| 5.  | <b>Seerat of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) I</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Life of Muhammad Bin Abdullah ( Before Prophet Hood)</li> <li>2) Life of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) in Makkah</li> <li>3) Important Lessons Derived from the life of Holy Prophet in Makkah</li> </ol>  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | <b>Seerat of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) II</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Life of Holy Prophet (S.A.W) in Madina</li> <li>2) Important Events of Life Holy Prophet in Madina</li> <li>3) Important Lessons Derived from the life of Holy Prophet in Madina</li> </ol>  |                                  |
| 7.  | <b>Introduction To Sunnah</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Basic Concepts of Hadith</li> <li>2) History of Hadith</li> <li>3) Kinds of Hadith</li> <li>4) Uloom –ul-Hadith</li> <li>5) Sunnah &amp; Hadith</li> <li>6) Legal Position of Sunnah</li> </ol>   | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | <b>Selected Study from Text of Hadith</b><br><b>Introduction To Islamic Law &amp; Jurisprudence</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Basic Concepts of Islamic Law &amp; Jurisprudence</li> <li>2) History &amp; Importance of Islamic Law &amp; Jurisprudence</li> <li>3) Sources of Islamic Law &amp; Jurisprudence</li> <li>4) Nature of Differences in Islamic Law</li> <li>5) Islam and Sectarianism</li> </ol> | Quiz                             |
| 10. | <b>Islamic Culture &amp; Civilization</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Basic Concepts of Islamic Culture &amp; Civilization</li> <li>2) Historical Development of Islamic Culture &amp; Civilization</li> <li>3) Characteristics of Islamic Culture &amp; Civilization</li> <li>4) Islamic Culture &amp; Civilization and Contemporary Issues</li> </ol>   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | <b>Islam &amp; Science</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Basic Concepts of Islam &amp; Science</li> <li>2) Contributions of Muslims in the Development of Science</li> <li>3) Quranic &amp; Science</li> </ol>  | Quiz                             |

|            |   |                                  |
|------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>12.</b> | <b>Islamic Economic System</b><br>1) Basic Concepts of Islamic Economic System<br>2) Means of Distribution of wealth in Islamic Economics<br>3) Islamic Concept of Riba<br>4) Islamic Ways of Trade & Commerce. | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>13.</b> | <b>Political System of Islam</b><br>1) Basic Concepts of Islamic Political System<br>2) Islamic Concept of Sovereignty  | Quiz                             |
| <b>14.</b> | 3) Basic Institutions of Govt. in Islam   | Presentations                    |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>Islamic History</b><br>1) Period of Khlaft-E-Rashida   | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>16.</b> | 2) Period of Umayyads<br>3) Period of Abbasids  | Presentations                    |
| <b>17.</b> | <b>Social System of Islam</b><br>1) Basic Concepts of Social System of Islam<br>2) Elements of Family<br>3) Ethical Values of Islam   | Presentations                    |
| <b>18.</b> | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Reference Books:**

- 1) Hameed ullah Muhammad, "Emergence of Islam", IRI, Islamabad
- 2) Hameed ullah Muhammad, "Muslim Conduct of State"
- 3) Hameed ullah Muhammad, "Introduction to Islam"
- 4) Mulana Muhammad Yousaf Islahi,"5) Hussain Hamid Hassan, "An Introduction to the Study of Islamic Law" leaf Publication Islamabad, Pakistan.
- 6) Ahmad Hasan, "Principles of Islamic Jurisprudence" Islamic Research Institute, International Islamic University, Islamabad (1993).
- 7) Mir Waliullah, "Muslim Jrisprudence and the Quranic Law of Crimes" Islamic Book Service (1982)
- 8) H.S. Bhatia, "Studies in Islamic Law, Religion and Society" Deep & Deep Publications New Delhi (1989)
- 9) Dr. Muhammad Zia-ul-Haq, "Introduction to Al Sharia Al Islamia" Allama Iqbal Open University, Islamabad (2001)

## PAKISTAN STUDIES

**Credit hours: 02(2-0)**

**Course Code: PS-154**

### Course Objectives

- Develop vision of historical perspective, government, politics, contemporary Pakistan, ideological background of Pakistan.
- Study the process of governance, national development, issues arising in the modern age and passing challenges to Pakistan.

**Learning Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the students are expected to:

- Develop vision of historical perspective, government, politics, contemporary Pakistan, ideological background of Pakistan.
- Study the process of governance, national development, issues arising in the modern age and posing challenges to Pakistan.
- Know current issues / challenges facing Pakistan

### Course Outline

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Historical Perspective</b><br>a. Ideological rationale with special reference to Sir Syed Ahmed Khan |                                  |
| 2.   | b. Ideological rationale with special reference to Allama Muhammad Iqbal                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | c. Ideological rationale with special reference to Quaid-i-Azam Muhammad Ali Jinnah                     |                                  |
| 4.   | Factors leading to Muslim separatism  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | People and Land   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | i. Indus Civilization<br>ii. Muslim advent  |                                  |
| 7.   | iii. Location and geo-physical features.  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Government and Politics in Pakistan</b><br>Political and constitutional phases:<br>a. 1947-58        | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | b. 1958-71<br>c. 1971-77<br>d. 1977-88  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | e. 1988-99  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | f. 1999 onward  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | <b>Contemporary Pakistan:</b><br>a. Economic institutions and issues                                    | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | b. Society and social structure   | Presentations                    |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 15. | c. Ethnicity                                 | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | d. Foreign policy of Pakistan and challenges | Presentations                    |
| 17. | e. Futuristic outlook of Pakistan            | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                       |                                  |

### Books Recommended

- f. Burki, ShahidJaved. *State & Society in Pakistan*, The Macmillan Press Ltd 1980.
- g. Akbar, S. Zaidi. *Issue in Pakistan's Economy*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 2000.
- h. S.M. Burke and Lawrence Ziring. *Pakistan's Foreign policy: An Historical analysis*. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1993.
- i. Mehmood, Safdar. *Pakistan Political Roots & Development*. Lahore, 1994.
- j. Wilcox, Wayne. *The Emergence of Banglades.*, Washington: American Enterprise, Institute of Public Policy Research, 1972.
- k. Mehmood, Safdar. *Pakistan KayyunToota*, Lahore: Idara-e-Saqafat-e-Islamia, Club Road, nd.
- l. Amin, Tahir. *Ethno -National Movement in Pakistan*, Islamabad: Institute of Policy Studies, Islamabad.
- m. Ziring, Lawrence. *Enigma of Political Development*. Kent England: WmDawson& sons Ltd, 1980.
- n. Zahid, Ansar. *History & Culture of Sindh*. Karachi: Royal Book Company, 1980.
- o. Afzal, M. Rafique. *Political Parties in Pakistan*, Vol. I, II & III. Islamabad: National Institute of Historical and cultural Research, 1998.
- p. Sayeed, Khalid Bin. *The Political System of Pakistan*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1967.
- q. Aziz, K.K. *Party, Politics in Pakistan*, Islamabad: National Commission on Historical and Cultural Research, 1976.
- r. Muhammad Waseem, *Pakistan Under Martial Law*, Lahore: Vanguard, 1987.
- Haq, Noor ul. *Making of Pakistan: The Military Perspective*. Islamabad: National Commission on Historical and Cultural Research, 1993.



**ENGLISH-I (FUNCTIONAL ENGLISH)****Credit hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: ENG-103****Objectives:** Enhance language skills and develop critical thinking.**Learning Outcomes:** In specific, the students are expected to learn:

- Grammar Principles
- Active and Passive Voice
- Direct and Indirect Narration
- Writing Paragraphs and Letters
- How to use Dictionary
- How to read for better comprehension
- How to make and deliver effective business presentations

**Course Contents**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Basics of Grammar, Parts of speech and use of articles,  |                                  |
| 2.   | Sentence structure, active and passive voice   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Practice in unified sentence, Analysis of phrase   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 4.   | clause and sentence structure  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Transitive verbs   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | intransitive verbs   | Quiz                             |
| 7.   | Punctuation and spelling.  |                                  |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Comprehension:</b> Answers to questions on a given text   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | <b>Discussion</b><br>General topics and every-day conversation                                     | Group Discussion                 |
| 11.  | topics for discussion to be at the discretion of the teacher keeping in view the level of students | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Listening:</b> To be improved by showing documentaries  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | films carefully selected by subject teachers   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  |  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | <b>Translation skills:</b> Urdu to English   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | <b>Paragraph writing:</b> Topics to be chosen at the discretion of the teacher                     | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | <b>Presentation skills:</b> Introduction   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

*Note: Extensive reading is required for vocabulary building***Recommended books:**

1. **Functional English**
  - a) Grammar

1. Practical English Grammar by A.J. Thomson and A.V. Martinet. Exercises 1. Third edition. Oxford University Press. 1997. ISBN 0194313492
  2. Practical English Grammar by A.J. Thomson and A.V. Martinet. Exercises 2. Third edition. Oxford University Press. 1997. ISBN 0194313506
- b) Writing
1. Writing. Intermediate by Marie-Christine Boutin, Suzanne Brinand and Françoise Grellet. Oxford Supplementary Skills. Fourth Impression 1993. ISBN 0 19 435405 7 Pages 20-27 and 35-41.
- c) Reading/Comprehension
1. Reading. Upper Intermediate. Brian Tomlinson and Rod Ellis. Oxford Supplementary Skills. Third Impression 1992. ISBN 0 19 453402 2.
- d) Speaking

### **ENGLISH-II (COMMUNICATION SKILLS)**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: ENG-153**

**Objectives:**

Enable the students to meet their real life communication needs.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, student will be able to prepare their CV's and other academic letters.

**Course Contents**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Paragraph writing:</b> Practice in writing a good, |                                  |
| 2.   | Unified paragraph                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | coherent paragraph                                    |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Essay writing:</b> Introduction                    | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>CV and job application</b>                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Continue  |                                  |
| 7.   | Translation skills Urdu to English                    | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                                  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Study skills:</b> Skimming and scanning,           | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | intensive and extensive                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | speed reading   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | summary and précis writing                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | comprehension   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | <b>Academic skills:</b> Letter/memo writing           | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | minutes of meetings                                   | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |   |               |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 16. | use of library and internet   | Presentations |
| 17. | <b>Presentation skills:</b> Personality development<br>(emphasis on content, style and pronunciation) | Presentations |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |               |

*Note: documentaries to be shown for discussion and review*

**Recommended books:**

**Communication Skills**

a) **Grammar**

1. Practical English Grammar by A.J. Thomson and A.V. Martinet. Exercises  
2. Third edition. Oxford University Press 1986. ISBN 0 19 431350 6.

b) **Writing**

1. Writing. Intermediate by Marie-Christine Boutin, Suzanne Brinand and Francoise Grellet. Oxford Supplementary Skills. Fourth Impression 1993. ISBN 019 435405 7 Pages 45-53 (note taking).
2. Writing. Upper-Intermediate by Rob Nolasco. Oxford Supplementary Skills. Fourth Impression 1992. ISBN 0 19 435406 5 (particularly good for writing memos, introduction to presentations, descriptive and argumentative writing).

c) **Reading**

1. Reading. Advanced. Brian Tomlinson and Rod Ellis. Oxford Supplementary Skills. Third Impression 1991. ISBN 0 19 453403 0.
2. Reading and Study Skills by John Langan
3. Study Skills by Richard Yorky.

**ENGLISH-III (TECHNICAL WRITING AND PRESENTATION SKILLS)**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: ENG-203**

**Objectives:** Enhance language skills and develop critical thinking.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, student will be able to prepare different type of essays and academic research papers.

**Course Contents**

| Week | Topics                     | Remarks                          |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Presentation skills</b> |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Essay writing</b>       |                                  |
| 4.   | Descriptive essay          | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Narrative essay            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | discursive essay           |                                  |
| 7.   | argumentative essay        | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>       |                                  |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 9.  | <b>Academic writing:</b> How to write a proposal for research paper | Quiz                             |
| 10. | How to write a term paper   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | style, content and language of research paper/ Term Paper           | Quiz                             |
| 12. | form, clarity and consistency of research paper/ Term Paper         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | <b>Technical Report writing</b>                                     | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Progress report writing</b>                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

*Note: Extensive reading is required for vocabulary building*

**Recommended books:**

Technical Writing and Presentation Skills

- a) Essay Writing and Academic Writing
  1. Writing. Advanced by Ron White. Oxford Supplementary Skills. Third Impression 1992. ISBN 0 19 435407 3 (particularly suitable for discursive, descriptive, argumentative and report writing).
  2. College Writing Skills by John Langan. McGraw-Hill Higher Education. 2004.
  3. Patterns of College Writing (4<sup>th</sup> edition) by Laurie G. Kirszner and Stephen R. Mandell. St. Martin's Press.
- b) Presentation Skills
- c) Reading  
The Mercury Reader. A Custom Publication. Compiled by Northern Illinois University. General Editors: Janice Neulib; Kathleen Shine Cain; Stephen Ruffus and Maurice Scharton. (A reader which will give students exposure to the best of twentieth century literature, without taxing the taste of engineering students).

**ENGLISH-IV (STUDY SKILLS)**

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: ENG-254**

**Objectives:**

Study Skills is a collection of study techniques that will make students' learning more effective. The subject, thus, will have its impact on the whole degree program of the students.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, student will be able to prepare himself for tests, interviews etc.

**Course Contents**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Study Habits, Study Place, Study Time (Time Management), Concentration, Motivation   |                                  |
| 2.   | <b><u>Note- Taking &amp; Note Making Techniques</u></b><br>-----Techniques: Symbols, abbreviations, mind maps etc.<br>-----Reading Notes<br>-----Lecture Notes                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b><u>Using Library</u></b><br>----- The Card Catalog<br>----- Using the Card Catalog Efficiently<br>----- The Call Slip<br>----- Reference Works<br>-----Encyclopedias<br>----- Yearbooks |                                  |
| 4.   | ----- Dictionaries<br>----- Atlases<br>----- Bibliographies<br>----- Some Common Reference Works<br>----- Periodicals<br>----- The Readers Guide   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b><u>Using Dictionary</u></b><br>----- How to find a word<br>----- Word Grammar<br>----- Pronunciation<br>----- Idioms<br>----- Common Spelling Problems                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b><u>Reading Skills</u></b><br>-----Intensive Reading<br>-----Extensive Reading<br>-----Reading Surveys   |                                  |
| 7.   | ■  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b><u>Sub Skills in Reading</u></b><br>■ Vocabulary<br>■ Inference<br>■ Coherence<br>■ Cohesion<br>■ Close exercises   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Skimming, Scanning, Predicting, Organization   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b><u>Writing Skill</u></b><br>-----Writing paragraph: Topic Sentence, Support, Conclusion.  | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 12. | -----Types of paragraph: Paragraph of Analysis, Paragraph of Description, Paragraph of Comparison and Contrast, Paragraph of analogy, Paragraph of Definition.                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | ----- Punctuation Marks<br>----- Discourse Markers<br>----- Essay: Definition & Types   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b><u>Writing an Outline</u></b><br><b><u>Learning the Vocabulary of English</u></b><br>-----Word Formation<br>-----Changing Parts of Speech<br>-----Present and Past Participles as Adjectives | Presentations                    |
| 15. | -----Word Stems<br>-----Guessing Meanings from Context<br>-----Recording the Meanings of Words<br>-----Fixing the Meanings of Words   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | <b><u>Preparing for Examination</u></b><br>-----How to prepare for Examinations<br>-----Physical Preparation<br>-----Emotional Preparation  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | -----Review Preparation<br>-----How to take an Examination<br>-----Types of Examinations<br>-----Objective Examinations<br>-----Subjective (or Essay-Type) Examinations                         | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Suggested Reading:**

- Buzan, T. (1982) Use Your Head (Rev .Ed.)
- Grellete, F. (1981) Developing Reading Skills, Cambridge.
- Jordon. R.R Academic Writing Course, London: Collins.
- Nuttal. (1981) Teaching Reading Skills in a FL. London.
- Pineas, A (1982) Writing in English, New York: Macmillan.
- Wallace, M.J. (1980) Study Skills in English. Cambridge: Cup
- Yorkey, R.C. (1970) Study Skills for Students of English as a Second Language

**ELEMENTS OF SET THEORY AND MATHEMATICAL LOGIC****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-202****Prerequisites:** Knowledge of Intermediate Mathematics

**Specific Objectives of course:** Everything mathematicians do can be reduced to statements about sets, equality and membership which are basics of set theory. This course introduces these basic concepts.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be familiar with cardinals, relations and fundamentals of propositional and predicate logics.

**Course Outlines:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Set theory:</b> Sets, subsets, operations with sets: union,  |                                  |
| 2.   | intersection, difference, symmetric difference, Cartesian product and disjoint union.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Computing cardinals:</b> Cardinality of Cartesian product, Cardinality of all functions from a set to another set.             |                                  |
| 4.   | Cardinality of all injective, surjective and bijective functions from a set to another set.                                       | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Infinite sets, finite sets.Countable sets, properties, examples (Z, Q). R is not countable. R, RxR, RxRxR have the same cardinal. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Operations with cardinal numbers. Cantor-Bernstein theorem.   |                                  |
| 7.   | <b>Relations:</b> Equivalence relations, partitions, quotient set;  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | examples, parallelism, similarity of triangles.   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Order relations, min, max, inf, sup; linear order. Examples: N, Z, R, P(A).   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Well-ordered sets and induction. Inductively ordered sets and Zorn's lemma.   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Mathematical logic:</b> Beginning Mathematical Logic, Propositional Calculus. Truth tables. Predicate Calculus.                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | First-Order Logic   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | First-Order Logic (continued)   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Boolean Algebras  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Model Theory  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Recursion Theory  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. M. Liebeck, A Concise Introduction to Pure Mathematics, CRC Press, 2011.
2. N. L. Biggs, Discrete Mathematics, Oxford University Press, 2002.
3. R. Garnier, J. Taylor, Discrete Mathematics, Chapters 1,3,4,5, CRC Press, 2010.
4. A.A. Fraenkel, Abstract Set Theory, North-Holland Publishing Company, 1966.
5. P. Suppes, Axiomatic Set Theory, Dover Publication, 1972.
6. P.R. Halmos, Naive Set Theory, New York, Van Nostrand, 1950.
7. B. Rotman, G.T. Kneebone, The Theory of sets and Transfinite Numbers, Oldbourne London, 1968.
8. D. Smith, M. Eggen, R.St. Andre, A Transition to Advanced Mathematics, Brooks/Cole, 2001.
9. Shashi Mohan Srivastava, A Course on Mathematical Logic, Springer, New York, NY, 2013

## General Courses

### Physics-I (Wave and Oscillations)

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** PHY-105

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Objectives:** The main objectives of this course are:

- To learn about oscillations and vibrations
- To understand the properties of waves and to learn about how to use waves scientifically.
- To understand the phenomenon of interference, diffraction and polarization.

**Learning Outcomes:** At the end of this course, you should understand the motion of a harmonic oscillator, including both its free response from given starting conditions, and the response when driven at a single frequency. You will have an understanding of the properties of sound waves in gases, and on the possible acoustic waves that can propagate in solids. You will also understand the general conditions required for interference patterns to be observed, and be able to compute the interference patterns expected from thin films, and from cavities.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Harmonic Oscillations:</b> Simple harmonic motion (SHM), Obtaining and solving the basic equations of motion $X(t), V(t), a(t)$ .     |                                  |
| 2.   | Longitudinal and transverse Oscillations, Energy consideration in SHM.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Applications of SHM, Torsional oscillator, Physical Pendulum, Simple Pendulum, SHM and uniform circular motion,                          |                                  |
| 4.   | Combination of harmonic motions, Lissajous patterns, Damped harmonic motion, Equation of Damped Harmonic motion, Quality factor,         | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | discussion of its solution, Forced oscillations and Resonances, Equation of forced oscillation, discussion of its solution,              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Natural frequency, Resonance, Examples of resonance.   |                                  |
| 7.   | <b>Waves in physical Media:</b><br>Mechanical waves, traveling waves, phase velocity of traveling waves, Sinusoidal waves,               | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Group speed and dispersion, Waves speed, Mechanical analysis, Wave equation, Discussion of solution, Power and intensity in wave motion, | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Derivation & discussion, Principle of Superposition (basic ideas), Interference of Waves, Standing Waves.                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b>Interference:</b> Coherence of sources, Double slit Interference, Analytical treatment,   | Quiz                             |



|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 12. | Adding of electromagnetic waves using phasors, Interference from thin films, Newton's ring(analytical treatment),  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | <b>Diffraction:</b><br>Diffraction at single slit, intensity in single slit diffraction using phasor treatment and analytical treatment using addition of waves, | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Double slit Interference & diffraction combined, Diffraction at a circular aperture, Diffraction from multiple slits, Discussion to include width of the maxima. | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Polarization:</b> Basic definition, Production of Polarization by polarizing sheets,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | by reflection, by double refraction and double scattering.   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Description of polarization states. Linear, Circular, elliptical Polarization.   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### Recommended Text Book

1. Halliday, D. Resnick, Krane, Physics, Vol. I & II, John Wiley, 5<sup>th</sup> ed. 1999
2. Halliday, D. Resnick and Walker, Fundamental of Physics, Extended ed. John Wiley, 10<sup>th</sup> ed. 2013
3. Ritz and Milford, Foundations of Electromagnetic Theory, 4th Edition, 1993.

## PHYSICS-II (THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS)

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** PHY-155

**Prerequisite(s):** Waves and oscillations.

**Objectives:** MGC-202 is an introduction to thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. This course will cover the fundamental topics of equilibrium thermodynamics -- entropy, temperature, energy, heat, reversible and irreversible processes -- and see applications to some simple systems. Moreover, it will develop a fundamental understanding of the connection between the macroscopic and microscopic worlds and will explore many body systems both in classical and in quantum mechanics.

**Learning Outcomes:** At the end of this module successful students will be able to:

- Define and explain fundamental concepts such as system, state function, quasi-static reversible process, thermodynamic equilibrium and equation of state
- Explain the concept of an ideal reversible heat engine, describe a Carnot cycle and derive the efficiency of a Carnot engine
- State the Laws of Thermodynamics and describe some of the consequences for the behavior of systems at low temperatures.
- Apply the definitions and results of statistical mechanics to deduce physical properties of the systems studied in the lectures and other systems of similar complexity, drawing

in part on your knowledge of the microstates of simple systems from core courses in quantum mechanics and solid state physics.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Heat and temperature:</b> Temperature, kinetic theory of the ideal gas,  |                                  |
| 2.   | work done on an ideal gas, internal energy of an ideal gas.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Equipartition of energy, Intermolecular forces.   |                                  |
| 4.   | Quantitative discussion. Van der waals equation of state.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Statistical Mechanics:</b> Statistical distribution and mean values,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Mean free path and microscopic calculation of mean free path  |                                  |
| 7.   | distribution of molecular speeds, distribution of energies  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Maxwell distribution, Maxwell Boltzmann energy distribution,  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | internal energy of an ideal gas, Brownian motion,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | qualitative description, diffusion, conduction and viscosity.   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Thermodynamics:</b> Review of previous concepts. First law of thermodynamics and its applications to adiabatic, isothermal, cyclic and free expansion                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Reversible and irreversible processes, second law of thermodynamics Carnot theorem, and Carnot engines,   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Heat engine. Refrigerators. Calculation of efficiency of heat engines   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Thermodynamic temperature scale: Absolute zero: Entropy, Entropy in reversible process, entropy in irreversible process   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Entropy & second law. Entropy & Probability. Thermodynamics functions: Thermodynamic functions (internal energy, Enthalpy, Gibb's function, Entropy, Helmholtz functions) | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Maxwell's relations, Tds equations, Energy equations and their applications.  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Book:**

1. Halliday, D. Resnick, Krane, Physics, Vol. I & II, John Wiley, 5<sup>th</sup> ed. 1999
  2. Halliday, D. Resnick and Walker, Fundamental of Physics, Extended ed. John Wiley, 10<sup>th</sup> ed. 2013
  3. R.A. Hashimi, A Textbook of Engineering and thermodynamics.
  4. Marker, Zemausty, Richard H. Dittman, Heat and thermodynamics, 5<sup>th</sup> ed. McGraw Hill Inc, 1968.
-

### **PHYSICS-III (ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM)**

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: PHY-205**

**Prerequisite: Basic of Vector Analysis**

**Objectives:** After the completion of the course, students will be able to explain how electric current can generate a magnetic field and how to create an electromagnet. Apart from other concepts in electricity and magnetism, students will be able to explain how electricity and magnetism work together in electric motors and generators.

**Learning Outcomes:** At the end of this module successful students will be able to

- Write down Maxwell's equations in differential form, defining all the variables
- Use the material in Electromagnetism I to solve problems in electrostatics
- Use the material in EM I to solve problems in magneto statics, and calculate the motion of charged particles in magnetic fields
- Use Ampere's Law to calculate the magnetic field of a current-carrying straight wire and a solenoid
- Calculate the force on a current-carrying wire in a magnetic field etc.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Electric Field:</b> Field due to a point charge: due to several point charges.  |                                  |
| 2.   | Electric dipole. Electric field of continuous charge distribution e.g Ring of charge, Disc of charge, infinite line of charge.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Point charge in an electric field. Dipole in an electric field, Torque and energy of a dipole in uniform fields. Electric flux: Gauss's law.; ( integral and differential forms) and its application.                  |                                  |
| 4.   | Charge on isolated conductors, conductor with a cavity, field near a charged conducting sheet.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Field of infinite line of charge, field of infinite sheet of charge, field of spherical shell and field of spherical charge distribution.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Electric Potential:</b> Potential due to point charge, potential due to collection of point charges, potential due to dipole,   |                                  |
| 7.   | Electric Potential of continuous distribution charge. Poisson's and Laplace equation without solution. Field as the gradient or derivative of Potential. Potential and field inside and outside an isolated conductor. | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Capacitors and dielectrics:</b> Capacitance, calculating the electric field in a capacitor. Capacitors of various shapes, cylindrical, spherical etc, and calculation of their capacitance.                         | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Energy stored in an electric field. Energy per unit volume. Capacitor with dielectric, Electric field of   | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
|     | dielectric. An atomic view. Application of Gauss's law to capacitor with dielectric.   |                                  |
| 11. | <b>Magnetic field effects and magnetic properties of Matter:</b> Magnetic force on a charged particle, magnetic force on a current, recall the previous results. Do not derive. Torque on a current loop. Magnetic dipole: energy of magnetic dipole in field. | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Discuss quantitatively, Lorentz force with its application in CRO. Biot-Savart Law: Analytical treatment and applications to a current loop, force on two parallel current carrying conductors.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Ampere's law, integral and differential forms, applications to solenoids and toroids. (integral form).   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Introductance:</b> Faraday's Law of electromagnetic induction, review of emf  | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Faraday law and Lenz's Law, induced electric fields,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | calculation and application using differential and integral form, inductance "Basic definition"  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Inductance of a solenoid: Toroid   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Halliday, D. Resnick, Krane, Physics, Vol. I & II, John Wiley, 5<sup>th</sup> ed. 1999
2. Halliday, D. Resnick and Walker, Fundamental of Physics, Extended ed. John Wiley, 10<sup>th</sup> ed. 2013.
3. Ritz and Milford, Introduction to Electromagnetic Field and Waves
4. Reitz, John R. and Milford Fredrick, J. Foundations to Electromagnetic Theory, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. 1975.

**PHYSICS-IV (MODERN PHYSICS)****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: PHY-255****Prerequisite(s):** Physics-I and physics-III

**Objectives:** The course will provide an introduction to the principles and mathematical implementation of two revolutionary developments of the 20th Century – Relativity and Quantum Mechanics. The resulting understanding of everything from the structure of the atom to the evolution of the universe will be explored.

**Learning outcomes:** The course illustrates the fundamental aspects of modern Physics, and we will use quantum mechanics at different levels to understand the structure and dynamics of both atoms and molecules. A lab exercise will be part of the course. After having taken "modern

Physics" the student should have sufficient knowledge in atomic and molecular physics to follow courses at the advanced level have knowledge of the most common atomic and molecular spectroscopic methods and the atomic and molecular properties derived from those.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Origin of quantum theory:</b> Black body radiation, Stefan Boltzmann-, Wiens- and Planck's law, consequences.                                  |                                  |
| 2.   | The quantization of energy, Photoelectric and Compton effect, Line spectra, Explanation using quantum theory.                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Wave Nature of Matter:</b> Wave behavior of particle (wave function etc) its definition Germer Experiment and J.P. Thomson experiment,         |                                  |
| 4.   | Wave Packets and particles, localizing a wave in space and time.  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Atomic Physics:</b> Bohr's theory (review), Frank-Hertz experiment, energy levels of electron,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Atomic spectrum, Angular momentum of electrons, vector atom model, Orbital angular momentum. Spin quantization, Bohr's Magnetron.                 |                                  |
| 7.   | X-ray spectrum (Continuous and Discrete) Moseley's law, Pauli's exclusion principle and its use in developing the periodic table.                 | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Nuclear Physics:</b> Basic properties of a nucleus, Mass and Atomic Numbers, Isotopes, mass and size of a nucleus, Nuclear force (Basic Idea), | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Nuclear Radii, Nuclear masses, Binding energy, mass defect, Nuclear Spin and Magnetism.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b>Natural Radioactivity:</b> Laws of radioactive decay, half-life, mean life,  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | chain disintegration; Alpha- Beta and Gamma decays (Basics idea   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Measuring ionizing radiation (units i.e. Curie, Rad etc.)   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | <b>Nuclear Reactions:</b> Basic Nuclear reaction,   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Q-value, Exothermic,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Endothermic Nuclear model, Nuclear Fusion,  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Thermonuclear Fusion.   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Halliday, D. Resnick, Krane, Physics, Vol. I & II, John Wiley, 5<sup>th</sup> ed. 1999
2. Halliday, D. Resnick and Walker, Fundamental of Physics, Extended ed. John Wiley, 10<sup>th</sup> ed. 2013.
3. A. Beiser, Concepts of Modern Physics, 6<sup>th</sup> ed., McGraw-Hill book Co., 1994.

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

**Credit Hours:** 03(2-1)

**Course Code:** CS-204

**Prerequisite(s):** Introduction to Computer

**Specific Objectives of the Course:**

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to operating systems and environment.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the course, student will be able:

- To define appropriate uses of programming application languages.
- To use recording procedures, if applicable, to create functions in an application.
- To use pre-packaged application language applets, objects, procedures or functions.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                     | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Programming and problem analysis.          |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Development of basic algorithms            |                                  |
| 4.   | Continue...                                | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Translation of algorithms into programs.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Standard Data Types.                       |                                  |
| 7.   | Basic control structures.                  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                       |                                  |
| 9.   | Functions.                                 | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Structured data types; Arrays, Structures, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Continue....                               | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Pointers and Files.                        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Continue....                               | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Debugging of programs                      | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Continue....                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | testing programs                           | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Continue....                               | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                     |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Aho, AV Ulman JD, Foundation of Computer Science, computer Science Press, WH Freeman New York, 1995.
  2. Timothy AB, An Introduction to Objected-Oriented Programming, Addison Wesley Longman, 2002.
  3. Behrouz A. Forouzan, Firouz Mosharraf, Foundations of Computer Science, Cengage Learning EMEA, 2008.
-

## **INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: SOC-156**

**Objective:**

The course is designed to introduce the students with sociological concepts and the discipline. The focus of the course shall be on significant concepts like social systems and structures, socio-economic changes and social processes. The course will provide due foundation for further studies in the field of sociology.

**Learning Outcomes:** After completion of the course, students will exhibit knowledge of sociological perspective of sport in society and the influences sports and society have on one another. Students will demonstrate the ability to discuss sociological theories, concepts, and ideas related to sport and society in small and large group settings and to express empirically as well as theoretically based opinions. Students will also exhibit knowledge of the primary institutions of family, education, religion, economic, and political structures in relation to sport and its impact on society.

**Course Outline**

| <b>Wee<br/>k</b> | <b>Topics</b>   | <b>Remarks</b>                   |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b>        | <b>Introduction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Definition, Scope, and Subject Matter</li> <li>b. Sociology as a Science</li> <li>c. Historical back ground of Sociology</li> </ul>   |                                  |
| <b>2.</b>        | <b>Basic Concepts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Group, Community, Society</li> <li>o Associations</li> <li>o Non-Voluntary</li> <li>o Voluntary</li> </ul>   | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>3.</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Organization               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Informal</li> <li>ii. Formal</li> </ul> </li> <li>b. Social Interaction               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Levels of Social Interaction</li> <li>ii. Process of Social Interaction                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cooperation</li> <li>2. Competition</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                  |
| <b>4.</b>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Conflict</li> <li>4. Accommodation</li> <li>5. Acculturation and diffusion</li> <li>6. Assimilation</li> <li>7. Amalgamation</li> </ul>   | Quiz                             |
| <b>5.</b>        | <b>Social Groups</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Definition &amp; Functions</li> <li>b. Types of social groups               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. In and out groups</li> <li>iii. Primary and Secondary group</li> <li>iv. Reference groups</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
|     | v. Informal and Formal groups<br>vi. Pressure groups   |                                  |
| 6.  | <b>Culture</b><br>a. Definition, aspects and characteristics of Culture<br>i. Material and non-material culture<br>ii. Ideal and real culture<br>b. Elements of culture<br>i. Beliefs<br>ii. Values<br>iii. Norms and social sanctions |                                  |
| 7.  | c. Organizations of culture<br>i. Traits<br>ii. Complexes  | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Patterns<br>Ethos<br>Theme   | Quiz                             |
| 10. | <b>Other related concepts</b><br>Cultural Relativism<br>Sub Cultures   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Ethnocentrism and Xenocentrism<br>Cultural lag   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | <b>Socialization &amp; Personality</b><br>Personality, Factors in Personality Formation  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Socialization, Agencies of Socialization<br>Role & Status  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Deviance and Social Control</b><br>a. Deviance and its types<br>b. Social control and its need  | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Forms of Social control<br>Methods & Agencies of Social control  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | <b>Collective Behavior</b><br>a. Collective behavior, its types<br>b. Crowd behavior<br>c. Public opinion<br>d. Propaganda<br>e. Social movements<br>f. Leadership   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Continue...  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Anderson, Margaret and Howard F. Taylor. 2001. *Sociology the Essentials*. Australia: Wadsworth.
2. Brown, Ken 2004. *Sociology*. UK: Polity Press



3. Gidden, Anthony 2002. *Introduction to Sociology*. UK: Polity Press.
4. Macionis, John J. 2006. 10<sup>th</sup> Edition *Sociology* New Jersey: Prentice-Hall
5. Tischler, Henry L. 2002. *Introduction to Sociology* 7th ed. New York: The Harcourt Press.
6. Frank N Magill. 2003. *International Encyclopedia of Sociology*. U.S.A: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers
7. Macionis, John J. 2005. *Sociology* 10<sup>th</sup> ed. South Asia: Pearson Education
8. Kerbo, Harold R. 1989. *Sociology: Social Structure and Social Conflict*. New York: Macmillan Publishing Company.
9. Koenig Samuel. 1957. *Sociology: An Introduction to the Science of Society*. New York: Barnes and Nobel..
10. Lee, Alfred Mclung and Lee, Elizabeth Briant 1961. *Marriage and The family*. New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc.
11. Leslie, Gerald et al. 1973. *Order and Change: Introductory Sociology* Toronto: Oxford University Press.
12. Lenski, Gevbard and Lenski, Jeam. 1982. *Human Societies*. 4<sup>th</sup> edition New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
13. James M. Henslin. 2004. *Sociology: A Down to Earth Approach*. Toronto: Allen and Bacon.

## **INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: POL-206**

### **Course Objectives:**

Political science deals with system of government and the analysis of political and political behaviors. It will the students for careers in politics, or to give then awareness of the political process that might be useful in some other career.

**Learning Outcomes:** Students completing the Political Science will be able to:

1. write clearly and with purpose on issues of international and domestic politics and public policy;
2. participate as a civically engaged member of society;
3. analyze political and policy problems and formulate policy options;
4. use electronic and traditional library resources to research key local, state, national and international policy issues and present results.

### **Course Contents**

| <b>Week</b> | <b>Topics</b>  | <b>Remarks</b>                   |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b>   | Definition, Nature, Scope and Sub-fields of Political Science.     |                                  |
| <b>2.</b>   | Approaches to study of Political Science: Traditional and Modern.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>3.</b>   | Basic concepts of Political Science: Power, Authority, Legitimacy, |                                  |
| <b>4.</b>   | Nation and Sovereignty. Political System: Definition,              | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | Characteristics and Functions. State: its origin and evolution; | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Western and Islamic concepts of State.                          |                                  |
| 7.  | Law: Definition, Sources,                                       | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | Kinds; its relationship with Morality                           | Quiz                             |
| 10. | individual Liberty and Rights & Duties.                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Organs of Government: Legislature,                              | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Executive, Judiciary.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Forms of Government: Unitary,                                   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Federal, Parliamentary and Presidential.                        | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Political Parties, Interest Groups,                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Public Opinion,   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Electoral process.  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

Note: Sub-fields of Political Science include: Political Philosophy/Theory; Comparative Politics; International Relations; Public Administrations/ Public Policy; Local Government.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Rodee, Anderson etc. Introduction to Political Science, Islamabad, National Book Foundation, Latest Edition.
2. Mazher ul Haq, Theory and Practice in Political Science, Lahore Bookland, 2010.
3. Mohammad Sarwar, Introduction to Political Science, Lahore Ilmi Kutub Khana, 1996.
4. Ahmad Shafi Choudhry, Usul-e-Siyasiat, Lahore Standard Book Depot, 1996.
5. Bashir Ahmad Sheikh, (Sindhi) Riyasat Jo Ilm (Science of State), Jamshoro, Institute of Sindhalogy, University of Sindh, 1985.
6. Ian Mackenzi (Ed.), Political Concepts: A Reader and Guide, Edinburgh, University Press, 2005.
7. R. C. Agarwal, Political Theory (Principles of Pol. Science), New Delhi, S. Chand & Co., 2006.

## **SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

**Credit Hour: 03(1-2)**

**Course Code: MATH-402**

**Pre-requisite:** Computer Programming, Basic Calculus, ODEs and PDEs knowledge

**Objectives:** Students are expected to be able to apply techniques, routines and processes involving rational and real arithmetic, algebraic manipulation, equation solving, graph sketching, differentiation and integration with and without the use of technology, as applicable.

**Learning Outcomes:** On completion of this course, the students should be able to select and appropriately use a computer algebra system and other technology to develop mathematical ideas, produce results and carry out analysis in situations requiring problem-solving, modeling or investigative techniques or approaches.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Computer Algebra System (CAS):</b> Numerical Calculation   |                                  |
| 2.   | Exact and approximate results of linear and non-linear system,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 4.   | Complex Numbers, Algebraic Calculations,  |                                  |
| 5.   | Limits, Differentiation,  | Quiz                             |
| 6.   | Integrations, Sum and Products,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 7.   | Solving Equation, Defining functions, Vector and Matrices, Two and Three dimensional graphics               |                                  |
| 8.   | Determinant, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular values, matrix factorization, solution of linear system | Quiz                             |
| 9.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 10.  | Introduction to MATLAB windows, the use of command window, Power Series, Integral transforms                | Quiz                             |
| 11.  | Numerical Solutions (Differentiation, Integrations, Sum and Products,)                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 12.  | Numerical Solutions (Solving Equation, Solving ODEs and PDEs), Parametric and density plots, Polar plots.   | Quiz                             |
| 13.  | <b>Programming in MATLAB:</b> Built in Functions, Arrays, Matrices, Script files,                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 14.  | Plots, Functions and function file, Loops   | Quiz                             |
| 15.  | Selection Statements, Polynomials, Curve fitting and interpolation.   | Presentations                    |
| 16.  | Introduction to MAPLE   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 17.  | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | Introduction to MATHEMATICA.  | Presentations                    |
| 19.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Martha L. Abel, James P. Braselton, Mathematica by Examples, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Elsevier Academic press, 2004.
2. Stephen Wolfram, Mathematica, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wolfram Media, 2003.
3. Calculus with Maple V by John S. Devitt 1993.
4. Rudra Partap, Getting started with MATLAB, Oxford University Press, 2006.

## OTHER COURSES FROM GENERAL POLE:

### INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Objectives:** Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to:

- Describe basic economic theories that explain economic outcomes of the aggregate economy
- Explain economic events in individual markets and the aggregate economy using basic economic theory and tools
- Outline the implications of various economic policies on individuals and on the economy

**Learning outcomes:** At the end of the course and having completed the Essential reading and activities, you should be able to:

- Define the main concepts and describe the models and methods used in economic analysis
- Formulate real world issues in the language of economic modeling
- Apply and use economic models to analyze these issues
- Assess the potential and limitations of the models and methods used in economic analysis.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Introduction:</b> Definition, Nature, Scope and Importance (Micro and Macro Economics)   |                                  |
| 2.   | Description, Analysis and Policy  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Economic Methodology.   |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Consumer Behavior:</b> Definition and meaning, Marginal Utility:   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility Consumer's Surplus Indifference curve approach  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Demand:</b> Definition, Laws of Demand, Changes in Demand,   | Quiz                             |
| 7.   | Elasticity of Demand and its measurement  |                                  |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Supply:</b> Supply, Changes in supply, Demand and Supply Relationship  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | <b>Equilibrium Analysis.</b><br><b>Production:</b> Concept of Factor of Production, Land Labor, Capital & Entrepreneur. Laws of Returns and their application to Agriculture Sector | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b>Costs:</b> Costs over time period Fixed, Variable, Total, Average and Marginal   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Market:</b> Perfect and Imperfect Competition. Price and output determination under perfect and Imperfect competition. Market price and Normal price                             | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 13. | Monopoly, Oligopoly, Duopoly and Price Control (Basic Concepts)<br><b>Factor Pricing:</b> Rent, Wages, Interest and Profit  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>National Income:</b> Concepts of National Income-GNP, Circular flow of national Income. Measurement of National Income: National Income at market price, at factor Cost; Measurement of national Product in current price and in constant prices | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Money:</b> Evolution, Forms, Functions, Importance and Role of Money.<br><b>Value of Money:</b> Quantity Theory of Money, Cash Balance Theory of money, Measurement of Value of Money, Devaluation of Money                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | <b>Trade Cycle:</b> Phases, Causes & Remedies, Theory of Trade Cycles.<br><b>Inflation:</b> Kinds, Causes, & Remedies<br><b>Balance of Payments:</b> Balance of Trade, Balance of Payments, Causes of Disequilibrium and Measures                   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | <b>Public Finance:</b> Meaning, Difference between Private and Public Finance, Income and Expenditure of Public Bodies, Kinds of Taxes and Cannons of Taxes<br><b>Economics in Islam:</b> Economic role of State in Islam, Zakat and Ushr           | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Muhammad Irshad, Economics, Naveed Publications Lahore.
2. Sh Manzoor Ali, Economics, Ilmi Kutab Khana, Urdu Bazar, Lahore.
3. Lloyd G Reynolds Irwin, Micro Economics — Analysis & Policy, Irwin Homwood Illinois.
4. Nancy Smith Barrett, The Theory of Macro Economics Policy, Prentice Hall.
5. Edward Shapiro, Macro Economic Analysis, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1982.
6. Saeed Nasir M A, Textbook of Economics, Ilmi Kutab Khana, Lahore.
7. Salman Rizavi, Economics.
8. Paul A. Samuelson, William D. Nordhaus, Economics, 19<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.

## INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY

**Credit Hour:: 03(3-0)****Pre-requisite: None****Course Objectives**

Describe psychology with major areas in the field, and identify the parameters of this discipline. Distinguish between the major perspectives on human thought and behavior. Appreciate the variety of ways psychological data are gathered and evaluated. Gain insight into human behavior and into

one's own personality or personal relationships. Explore the ways that psychological theories are used to describe, understand, predict, and control or modify behavior.

**Learning Outcomes:** Students are expected to demonstrate full knowledge and understanding of important psychological concepts and principles as well as the major theories, methods, and applications of psychology covered in the textbook and other required instructional resources. You will receive a handout containing specific learning objectives for each chapter in the textbook. Careful attention to this handout will aid your progress.

### Course Contents

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Introduction to Psychology:</b> Nature and Application of Psychology with special reference to Pakistan.   |                                  |
| 2.   | Historical Background and Schools of Psychology (A Brief Survey)  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Methods of Psychology:</b> Observation, Case History Method, Experimental Method, Survey Method, Interviewing Techniques   |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Biological Basis of Behavior:</b> Neuron: Structure and Functions, Central Nervous System and Peripheral Nervous System, Endocrine Glands  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Sensation:</b> Characteristics and Major Functions of Different Sensations, Vision: Structure and functions of the Eye. Audition: Structure and functions of the Ear.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Perception:</b> Nature of Perception, Factors of Perception: Subjective, Objective and Social, Kinds of Perception: Spatial Perception (Perception of Depth and Distance), Temporal Perception; Auditory Perception.                             |                                  |
| 7.   | <b>Attention:</b> Factors, Subjective and Objective, Span of Attention, Fluctuation of Attention, Distraction of Attention (Causes and Control)   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Motives:</b> Definition and Nature, Classification   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | <b>Primary</b> (Biogenic) Motives: Hunger, Thirst, Defecation and Urination, Fatigue, Sleep, Pain, Temperature, Regulation, Maternal Behavior, Sex  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b>Secondary</b> (Sociogenic) Motives: Play and Manipulation, Exploration and Curiosity, Affiliation, Achievement and Power, Competition, Cooperation, Social Approval and Self Actualization   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Emotions:</b> Definition and Nature, Physiological changes during Emotions (Neural, Cardial, Visceral, Glandular), Galvanic Skin Response; Pupillometrics, Theories of Emotion, James Lange Theory; Cannon-Bard Theory, Schachter –Singer Theory | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | <b>Learning:</b> Definition of Learning, Types of Learning: Classical and Operant Conditioning Methods of Learning: Trial and Error;  | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
|     | Learning by Insight; Observational Learning   |                                  |
| 14. | <b>Memory:</b> Definition and Nature, Memory Processes: Retention, Recall and Recognition, Forgetting: Nature and Causes    | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Thinking:</b> Definition and Nature, Tools of Thinking: Imagery; Language; Concepts, Kinds of Thinking, Problem Solving; | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Decision Making; Reasoning, Definition concepts of Individual differences, Intelligence                                     | Presentations                    |
| 17. | personality, aptitude, achievement  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

### RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- I. Atkinson R. C., & Smith E. E. (2000). *Introduction to psychology* (13th ed.). Harcourt Brace College Publishers.
- II. Fernald, L. D., & Fernald, P. S. (2005). *Introduction to Psychology*. USA: WMC Brown Publishers.
- III. Glassman, W. E. (2000). *Approaches to psychology*. Open University Press.
- IV. Hayes, N. (2000). *Foundation of psychology* (3<sup>rd</sup> ed.). Thomson Learning.
- V. Lahey, B. B. (2004). *Psychology: An introduction* (8th ed.). McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
- VI. Leahey, T. H. (1992). *A history of psychology: Main currents in psychological thought*. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall International, Inc.
- VII. Myers, D. G. (1992). *Psychology*. (3rd ed.). New York: Wadsworth Publishers.
- VIII. Ormrod, J. E. (1995). *Educational psychology: Developing learners*. Prentice-Hall, Inc.



## FOUNDATION COURSES

### CALCULUS-I

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-101**

**Prerequisites: Knowledge of Intermediate Calculus**

**Objectives of course:** Calculus serves as the foundation of advanced subjects in all areas of mathematics. This is the first course of Calculus. The objective of this course is to introduce students to the fundamental concepts of limit, continuity, differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Calculus I, a student will be able to:

- Compute limits and derivatives of algebraic, trigonometric, and piece-wise defined functions,
- Compute definite and indefinite integrals of algebraic and trigonometric functions using formulas and substitution,
- Use the derivative of a function to determine the properties of the graph of the function and use the graph of a function to estimate its derivative,
- Solve problems in a range of mathematical applications using the derivative or the integral,
- Apply the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus,
- Determine the continuity and differentiability of a function at a point and on a set, and
- Use appropriate modern technology to explore calculus concepts.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Equations and inequalities:</b> Solving linear and quadratic equations, linear inequalities. Division of polynomials, synthetic division.   |                                  |
| 2.   | Roots of a polynomial, rational roots; Viete Relations. Descartes rule of signs. Solutions of equations with absolute value sign. Solution of linear and non-linear inequalities with absolute value sign. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Functions and graphs:</b> Domain and range of a function. Examples: polynomial, rational, piecewise defined functions,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Absolute value functions, and evaluation of such functions   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Operations with functions: sum, product, quotient and composition. Graphs of functions: linear, quadratic, piecewise defined functions   | Assignment related to the topics |



|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 6.  | <b>Lines and systems of equations:</b> Equation of a straight line, slope and intercept of a line, parallel and perpendicular lines   |                                  |
| 7.  | Systems of linear equations, solution of system of linear equations. Nonlinear systems: at least one quadratic equation   | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | <b>Limits and continuity:</b> Functions, limit of a function, Graphical approach, Properties of limits, Theorems of limits,   | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Limits of polynomials, rational and transcendental functions, Limits at infinity, infinite limits, one-sided limits. Continuity   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | <b>Derivatives:</b> Definition, techniques of differentiation   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Derivatives of polynomials and rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, the chain rule, Implicit differentiation   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Rates of change in natural and social sciences. Related rates. Linear approximations and differentials. Higher derivatives, Leibnitz's theorem  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Applications of derivatives:</b> Increasing and decreasing functions. Relative extrema and optimization. First derivative test for relative extrema. Convexity and point of inflection | Presentations                    |
| 15. | The second derivative test for extrema. Curve sketching. Mean value theorems. Indeterminate forms and L'Hopitals rule. Inverse functions and their derivatives                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | <b>Integration:</b> Anti derivatives and integrals. Riemann sums and the definite integral  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Properties of Integral. The fundamental theorem of calculus   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. Thomas, Calculus, 11th Edition. Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 2005
2. H. Anton, I. Bevens, S. Davis, Calculus, 8th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2005
3. Hughes-Hallett, Gleason, McCallum, et al, Calculus Single and Multivariable, 3rd Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2002.
4. Frank A. Jr, Elliott Mendelson, Calculus, Schaum's outlines series, 4th Edition, 1999
5. C.H. Edward and E.D Penney, Calculus and Analytics Geometry, Prentice Hall, Inc. 1988
6. E. W. Swokowski, Calculus with Analytic Geometry, PWS Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts, 1983.
7. M. Liebeck, A Concise introduction to pure Mathematics, CRC Press, 2011.
8. A. Kaseberg, Intermediate Algebra, Thomson Brooks/cole, 2004.

## CALCULUS-II

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-151**

**Prerequisites: Calculus I**

**Course Objectives:**

This is second course of Calculus. As continuation of Calculus I, it focuses on techniques of integration and applications of integrals. The course also aims at introducing the students to infinite series, parametric curves and polar coordinates.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Calculus II, a student will be able to:

- Define, graph, compute limits of, differentiate, and integrate transcendental functions,
- Examine various techniques of integration and apply them to definite and improper integrals,
- Approximate definite integrals using numerical integration techniques and solve related problems,
- Model physical phenomena using differential equations,
- Define, graph, compute limits of, differentiate, integrate and solve related problems involving functions represented parametrically or in polar coordinates,
- Distinguish between the concepts of sequence and series, and determine limits of sequences and convergence and approximate sums of series, and
- Define, differentiate, and integrate functions represented using power series expansions, including Taylor series, and solve related problems.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Techniques of integration:</b> Integrals of elementary, hyperbolic, trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions. |                                  |
| 2.   | Integration by parts, substitution and partial fractions.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Approximate integration, Improper integrals, Gamma functions   |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Applications of integrals:</b> Area between curves, average value. Volumes, Arc length                                    | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Area of a surface of revolution. Applications to Economics, Physics, Engineering and Biology                                 | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Infinite series:</b> Sequences and series. Convergence and absolute convergence   |                                  |
| 7.   | Tests for convergence: divergence test   | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Integral test, p-series test, comparison test, limit comparison test, alternating series test, ratio test, root test. Power series | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Convergence of power series. Representation of functions as power series. Differentiation and integration of power series.         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Taylor and McLaurin series, Approximations by Taylor polynomials   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | <b>Conic section, parameterized curves and polar coordinates:</b> Curves defined by parametric equations                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Calculus with parametric curves: tangents, areas, arc length.  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Polar coordinates.   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Polar curves,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Tangents to polar curves   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Areas and arc length in polar coordinates  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. Thomas, Calculus, 11th Edition. Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 2005
2. H. Anton, I. Bevens, S. Davis, Calculus, 8th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2005
3. Hughes-Hallett, Gleason, McCallum, et al, Calculus Single and Multivariable, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2002.
4. Frank A. Jr, Elliott Mendelson, Calculus, Schaum's outlines series, 4th Edition, 1999
5. C.H. Edward and E.D Penney, Calculus and Analytics Geometry, Prentice Hall, Inc. 1988
6. E. W. Swokowski, Calculus with Analytic Geometry, PWS Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts, 1983.
7. M. Liebeck, A Concise introduction to pure Mathematics, CRC Press, 2011.
8. A. Kaseberg, Intermediate Algebra, Thomson Brooks/COLE, 2004.
9. J. Stewart, Calculus early transcendentals, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/COLE, 2008.

## CALCULUS-III

**Credit Hour:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-201

**Prerequisites:** Calculus II

**Course Objectives:** This is third course of Calculus and builds up on the concepts learned in first two courses. The students would be introduced to the vector calculus, the calculus of multivariable functions and double and triple integrals along with their applications.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Calculus III, a student will be able to:

- Represent vectors analytically and geometrically, and compute dot and cross products for presentations of lines and planes,
- Analyze vector functions to find derivatives, tangent lines, integrals, arc length, and curvature,
- Compute limits and derivatives of functions of 2 and 3 variables,
- Apply derivative concepts to find tangent lines to level curves and to solve optimization problems,
- Evaluate double and triple integrals for area and volume,
- Differentiate vector fields,
- Determine gradient vector fields and find potential functions,
- Evaluate line integrals directly and by the fundamental theorem, and
- Use technological tools such as computer algebra systems or graphing calculators for visualization and calculation of multivariable calculus concepts.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Vectors and analytic geometry in space:</b> Coordinate system. Rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinates.   |                                  |
| 2.   | The dot product, the cross product. Equations of lines and planes. Quadric surfaces.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Vector-valued functions: Vector-valued functions and space curves.  |                                  |
| 4.   | Derivatives and integrals of vector valued functions. Curvature, normal and bi-normal vectors.  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Multivariable functions and partial derivatives:</b> Functions of several variables. Limits and Continuity. Partial derivatives, composition and chain rule. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Directional derivatives and the gradient vector, Implicit function theorem for several variables. Maximum and minimum values.                                   |                                  |
| 7.   | Optimization problems, Lagrange Multipliers   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Multiple integrals:</b> Double integrals over rectangular domains and iterated integrals.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Non-rectangular domains, double integrals in polar coordinates.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Triple integrals in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinates  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Applications of double and triple integrals.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Change of variables in multiple integrals.  | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 14. | <b>Vector calculus:</b> Vector fields. Line integrals. Green's theorem. | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Curl and divergence, Surface integrals over scalar and vector fields.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Divergence theorem.   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Stokes' theorem.  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. Thomas, Calculus, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition. Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 2005
2. H. Anton, I. Bevens, S. Davis, Calculus, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2005
3. Hughes-Hallett, Gleason, McCallum, et al, Calculus Single and Multivariable, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2002.
4. Frank A. Jr, Elliott Mendelson, Calculus, Schaum's outlines series, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1999
5. C.H. Edward and E.D Penney, Calculus and Analytics Geometry, Prentice Hall, Inc. 1988
6. E. W. Swokowski, Calculus with Analytic Geometry, PWS Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts, 1983.
7. M. Liebeck, A Concise introduction to pure Mathematics, CRC Press, 2011.
8. A. Kaseberg, Intermediate Algebra, Thomson Brooks/COLE, 2004.
9. J. Stewart, Calculus early transcendentals, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Brooks/COLE, 2008.

## ALGEBRA-I (GROUP THEORY)

**Credit Hour:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-251

**Prerequisites:** Elements of Set Theory and Mathematical Logic

### Course Objectives:

This course introduces basic concepts of groups and their homomorphisms. The main objective of this course is to prepare students for courses which require a good back ground in group theory like Rings and Modules, Linear Algebra, Group Representation, Galois Theory etc.

**Learning Outcomes:** Demonstrate knowledge of basic concepts such as Abelian groups, normal subgroups, quotient groups and Permutations. Demonstrate knowledge of group homomorphisms and the role of homomorphism as a unifying principle in Group Theory. And to concentrate on Lagrange's theorem, some basic structure of algebra and uses.

### Course Contents

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Groups:</b> Definition of a group, subgroup, |                                  |
| 2.   | subgroup generated by a set                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | The cyclic groups, cosets                       |                                  |
| 4.   | Lagrange's theorem                              | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | Normalizer centralizer. The center of a group             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Equivalence relation in a group, conjugacy classes        |                                  |
| 7.  | Normal subgroups, quotient group.                         | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                                      |                                  |
| 9.  | <b>Group homomorphism's:</b> Homomorphism and isomorphism | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Automorphism  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Kernel and image of homomorphism                          | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Isomorphism theorems                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Permutation groups  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | The cyclic decomposition of a permutation group           | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Cayley's theorem  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Direct product of two groups and examples                 | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                                    |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. J. Rose, A Course on Group Theory, Cambridge University Press, 2012.
2. I. N. Herstein, Topics in Algebra, Xerox Publishing Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley & Sons, 1975.
3. P. M. Cohn, Basic Algebra, John Wiley and Sons, London, 2003 edition.
4. P. B. Bhattacharya, S. K. Jain and S. R. Nagpaul, Basic Abstract Algebra, Cambridge University Press, 1986.
5. J. B. Fraleigh, A First Course in Abstract Algebra, Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 2002.
6. Vivek Sahai and Vikas Bist, Algebra, Narosa Publishing House, 1999.
7. D. S. Dummit and R. M. Foote, Abstract Algebra, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 2004.

**ALGEBRA-II (RING AND FIELDS)****Credit Hour: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-301****Prerequisites: Algebra I****Course Objectives:**

This is a course in Advanced abstract algebra, which builds on the concepts learnt in Algebra I. The objectives of the course are to introduce students to the basic ideas and methods of modern algebra and enable them to understand the idea of a ring and an integral domain, and be aware

of examples of these structures in mathematics; appreciate and be able to prove the basic results of ring theory; appreciate the significance of unique factorization in rings and integral domains. **Learning Outcomes:** Demonstrate understanding of the idea of a ring, field and an integral domain, and be aware of examples of these structures in mathematics. Appreciate and be able to prove the basic results of ring theory and field extensions. Appreciate the significance of unique factorization in rings and integral domains. Apply the theory in the course to solve a variety of problems at an appropriate level of difficulty. Demonstrate skills in communicating mathematics orally and in writing.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Rings:</b> Definition, examples. Quadratic integer rings. Examples of non-commutative rings. The Hamilton quaternions |                                  |
| 2.   | Polynomial rings. Matrix rings. Units, zero-divisors, nilpotents, idempotents. Subrings                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Ideals. Maximal and prime Ideals.  |                                  |
| 4.   | Left, right and two-sided ideals; Operations with ideals. The ideal generated by a set.                                  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Quotient rings. Ring homomorphism  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | The isomorphism theorems, applications   |                                  |
| 7.   | Finitely generated ideals. Rings of fractions  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Integral Domain:</b> The Chinese remainder theorem  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Divisibility in integral domains, greatest common divisor,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | least common multiple. Euclidean domains   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | The Euclidean algorithm. Principal ideal domains   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Prime and irreducible elements in an integral domain   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Gauss lemma, irreducibility criteria for polynomials   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Unique factorization domains. Finite fields  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Polynomials in several variables. Symmetric polynomials  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | The fundamental theorem of symmetric polynomials   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. J. Rose, A Course on Group Theory, Cambridge University Press, 2012.
2. I. N. Herstein, Topics in Algebra, Xerox Publishing Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley & Sons, 1975.
3. P. M. Cohn, Basic Algebra, John Wiley and Sons, London, 2003 edition.
4. P. B. Bhattacharya, S. K. Jain and S. R. Nagpaul, Basic Abstract Algebra, Cambridge University Press, 1986.

5. J. B. Fraleigh, A First Course in Abstract Algebra, AddisonWesley Publishing Company, 2002.
6. Vivek Sahai and Vikas Bist, Algebra, Narosa Publishing House, 1999.
7. D. S. Dummit and R. M. Foote, Abstract Algebra, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 2004.

## **ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-304**

**Prerequisites: Calculus I**

**Course Objectives:**

**Specific Objectives of course:** To introduce students to the formulation, classification of differential equations and existence and uniqueness of solutions. To provide skill in solving initial value and boundary value problems. To develop understanding and skill in solving first and second order linear homogeneous and non homogeneous differential equations and solving differential equations using power series methods.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Differential Equations, a student will be able to:

- Solve differential equations of first order using graphical, numerical, and analytical methods,
- Solve and apply linear differential equations of second order (and higher),
- Solve linear differential equations using the Laplace transform technique,
- Find power series solutions of differential equations, and
- Develop the ability to apply differential equations to significant applied and/or theoretical problems.

Upon successful completion of Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations, a student will be able to:

- Solve problems in ordinary differential equations, dynamical systems, stability theory, and a number of applications to scientific and engineering problems,
- Demonstrate their ability to write coherent mathematical proofs and scientific arguments needed to communicate the results obtained from differential equation models,
- Demonstrate their understanding of how physical phenomena are modeled by differential equations and dynamical systems,



- Implement solution methods using appropriate technology, and
- Investigate the qualitative behavior of solutions of systems of differential equations and interpret in the context of an underlying model.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Preliminaries:</b> Introduction and formulation, classification of differential equations,  |                                  |
| 2.   | existence and uniqueness of solutions, introduction of initial value and boundary value problems   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>First order ordinary differential equations:</b> Basic concepts, formation and solution of differential equations.                              |                                  |
| 4.   | Separable variables, Exact Equations, Homogeneous Equations,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Linear equations, integrating factors. Some nonlinear first order equations with known solution,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | differential equations of Bernoulli and Ricaati type, Clairaut equation, modeling with first-order ODEs,   |                                  |
| 7.   | Basic theory of systems of first order linear equations, Homogeneous linear system with constant coefficients, Non homogeneous linear system       | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Second and higher order linear differential equations:</b> Initial value and boundary value problems, Homogeneous and non-homogeneous equations | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Superposition principle, homogeneous equations with constant coefficients, Linear independence and Wronskian                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Non-homogeneous equations, undetermined coefficients method, variation of parameters, Cauchy-Euler equation, Modeling.                             | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Sturm-Liouville problems:</b> Introduction to eigenvalues problem, adjoint and self adjoint operators,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | self adjoint differential equations, eigen values and eigen functions,   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Sturm-Liouville (S-L) boundary value problems, regular and singular S-L problems, properties of regular S-L problems                               | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | <b>Series Solutions:</b> Power series, ordinary and singular points, Existence of power series solutions, power series solutions,                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | types of singular points, Frobenius theorem, Existence of Frobenius series solutions, solutions about singular points,                             | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | The Bessel, modified Bessel Legendre and Hermite equations and their solutions.  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. Dennis G. Zill and Michael R., Differential equations with boundary-value problems by Cullin 7th Edition Brooks/Cole, 2009.
2. William E. Boyce and Richard C. DiPrima, Elementary differential equations and boundary value problems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008.
3. V. I. Arnold, Ordinary Differential Equations, Springer, 1991.
4. T. Apostol, Multi Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra, 2nd ed., John Wiley and sons, 1997.

**ALGEBRA-III (LINEAR ALGEBRA)****Credit Hour: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-351****Prerequisites: Basic Algebra****Course Objectives:**

Linear algebra is the study of vector spaces and linear transformations. The main objective of this course is to help students learn in rigorous manner, the tools and methods essential for studying the solution spaces of problems in mathematics, engineering, the natural sciences, and social sciences and develop mathematical skills needed to apply these to the problems arising within their field of study; and to various real world problems.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of this course students will be able:

- To solve systems of linear equations by using Gaussian elimination to reduce the augmented matrix to row echelon form or to reduced row echelon form.
- To understand the basic ideas of vector algebra: linear dependence and independence and spanning;
- To apply the basic techniques of matrix algebra, including finding the inverse of an invertible matrix using Gauss-Jordan elimination;
- To know how to find the row space, column space and null space of a matrix, and be familiar with the concepts of dimension of a subspace and the rank and nullity of a matrix, and to understand the relationship of these concepts to associated systems of linear equations.
- To find the eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a square matrix using the characteristic polynomial and will know how to diagonalize a matrix when this is possible be able to recognize and invert orthogonal matrices be able to orthogonally diagonalize symmetric matrices be able to find the change-of-basis matrix with respect to two bases of a vector space be familiar with the notion of a linear transformation and its matrix.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>System of Linear Equations:</b> Representation in matrix form. Matrices. Operations on matrices.   |                                  |
| 2.   | Echelon and reduced echelon form. Inverse of a matrix (by elementary row operations). Solution of linear system.                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Gaussian elimination. Gauss-Jordan method.  |                                  |
| 4.   |   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Determinants:</b> Permutations of order two and three and definitions of determinants of the same order.                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Computing of determinants. Definition of higher order determinants.   |                                  |
| 7.   | Properties. Expansion of determinants.  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Vector Spaces:</b> Definition and examples, subspaces. Linear combination and spanning set.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Linearly Independent sets. Finitely generated vector spaces. Bases and dimension of a vector space.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Operations on subspaces, Intersections, sums and direct sums of subspaces. Quotient Spaces.<br><b>Linear mappings:</b> Definition and examples. | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Kernel and image of a linear mapping. Rank and nullity.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Reflections, projections, and homotheties. Change of basis.   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Eigen-values and eigenvectors. Theorem of Hamilton-Cayley.  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | <b>Inner product Spaces:</b> Definition and examples. Properties, Projection.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Cauchy inequality. Orthogonal and orthonormal basis.  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Gram Schmidt Process. Diagonalization   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Ch. W. Curtis, Linear Algebra, Springer 2004.
2. T. Apostol, Multi Variable Calculus and Linear Algebra, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., John Wiley and sons, 1997.
3. H. Anton, C. Rorres, Elementary Linear Algebra: Applications Version, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley and sons, 2010.
4. S. Friedberg, A. Insel, Linear Algebra, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Education Canada, 2003.
5. S. I. Grossman, Elementary Linear Algebra, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning, 2004.

## COMPLEX ANALYSIS

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-354**

**Prerequisites: Real Analysis I**

**Course Objectives:**

This is an introductory course in complex analysis, giving the basics of the theory along with applications, with an emphasis on applications of complex analysis and especially conformal mappings. Students should have a background in real analysis (as in the course Real Analysis I), including the ability to write a simple proof in an analysis context.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Complex Analysis, a student will be able to:

- Represent complex numbers algebraically and geometrically,
- Define and analyze limits and continuity for complex functions as well as consequences of continuity,
- Apply the concept and consequences of analyticity and the Cauchy-Riemann equations and of results on harmonic and entire functions including the fundamental theorem of algebra,
- Analyze sequences and series of analytic functions and types of convergence,
- Evaluate complex contour integrals directly and by the fundamental theorem, apply the Cauchy integral theorem in its various versions, and the Cauchy integral formula, and represent functions as Taylor, power and Laurent series, classify singularities and poles, find residues and evaluate complex integrals using the residue theorem.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Introduction:</b> The algebra of complex numbers,   |                                  |
| 2.   | Geometric representation of complex numbers,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Powers and roots of complex numbers.   |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Functions of Complex Variables:</b> Definition, limit and continuity, Branches of functions, Differentiable and analytic functions. | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | The Cauchy-Riemann equations, Entire functions,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Harmonic functions, Elementary functions: The exponential, Trigonometric,  |                                  |
| 7.   | Hyperbolic, Logarithmic and Inverse elementary functions, Open mapping theorem. Maximum modulus theorem.                               | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 9.  | <b>Complex Integrals:</b> Contours and contour integrals,                                     | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Cauchy-Goursat theorem,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Cauchy integral formula,  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Lioville's theorem, Morerea's theorem.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | <b>Series:</b> Power series, Radius of convergence and analyticity,                           | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Taylor's and Laurent's series, Integration and differentiation of power series Singularities, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Poles and residues: Zero, singularities, Poles and Residues, Types of singular points,        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Calculus of residues, contour integration, Cauchy's residue theorem with applications.        | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Mobius transforms, Conformal mappings and transformations.                                    | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. R. V. Churchill, J. W. Brown, Complex Variables and Applications , 5<sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw Hill, New York, 1989.
2. J. H. Mathews and R. W. Howell, Complex Analysis for Mathematics and Engineering, 2006.
3. S. Lang, Complex Analysis, Springer-Verlag, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2003.
4. R. Remmert, Theory of Complex Functions, Springer-Verlag, 1991.
5. W. Rudin, Real and Complex Analysis, McGraw-Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1987.

## INTEGRAL EQUATIONS

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-404**

**Prerequisites: Ordinary Differential Equations**

### Course Objectives:

Many physical problems that are usually solved by differential equation methods can be solved more effectively by integral equation methods. This course will help students gain insight into the application of Advanced mathematics and guide them through derivation of appropriate integral equations governing the behavior of several standard physical problems.

**Learning Outcomes:** On completion of the module the learner will be able to:

- use Fourier transforms for solving a wide range of differential and integral equations
- formulate and solve initial and boundary value problems for the heat and wave equations in spherical and cylindrical coordinates
- solve linear Volterra and Fredholm integral equations using appropriate methods

- understand the relationship between integral and differential equations and transform one type into another.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Linear integral equations of the first kind,                              |                                  |
| 2.   | Linear integral equations of the second kind                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Relationship between differential equation and Volterra integral equation |                                  |
| 4.   | Neumann series.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Fredholm Integral equation of the second kind with separable Kernels      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Eigenvalues and eigenvectors  |                                  |
| 7.   | Iterated functions.   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Quadrature methods.   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Least square methods.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Homogeneous integral equations of the second kind.                        | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Fredholm integral equations of the first kind                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Fredholm integral equations of the second kind                            | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Abel's integral equations   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Hilbert Schmidt theory of integral equations with symmetric Kernels.      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Regularization and filtering techniques.                                  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. C. T. H. Baker, Integral Equations, Clarendon Press, 1977.
2. F. Smithies, Integral Equations, Cambridge University Press, 1989.
3. A. M. Wazwaz, A first Course in Integral Equations, World Scientific Pub., 1989.
4. W. V. Lovitt, Linear Integral Equations, Dover Publications, 2005.

## AFFINE AND EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-453

**Prerequisites:** Linear Algebra

**Specific Objectives of course:** To familiarize mathematics students with the axiomatic approach to geometry from a logical, historical, and pedagogical point of view.

**Learning Outcomes:**

Upon successful completion of the course, students will understand the basic concepts of Affine Geometry, Affine spaces and Platonic Polyhedra.

**Course Outline:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Vector spaces and affine geometry:</b> Collinearity of three points, ratio $AB/BC$ .            |                                  |
| 2.   | Linear combinations and linear dependent set versus affine combinations and affine dependent sets. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Classical theorems in affine geometry:   |                                  |
| 4.   | Thales, Menelaus, Ceva, Desargues. Affine subspaces, affine maps.                                  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Dimension of a linear subspace and of an affine subspace.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Euclidean geometry:</b> Scalar product, Cauchy-Schwartz inequality.                             |                                  |
| 7.   | norm of a vector   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | distance between two points, angles between two non-zero vectors                                   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Pythagoras theorem, parallelogram law, cosine and sine rules.                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Elementary geometric loci.   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Orthogonal transformations:</b> Isometries of plane (four types),                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Isometries of space (six types). Orthogonal bases.   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Platonic polyhedral.   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Euler theorem on finite planar graphs.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Classification of regular polyhedra in space.  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Isometries of regular polygons and regular polyhedra.  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. E. Rees, Notes on Geometry, Springer, 2004.
2. M. A. Armstrong, Groups and Symmetry, Springer, 1998.
3. H. Eves, Fundamentals of Modern Elementary Geometry, Jones and Bartlett Publishers International, 1992
4. S. Stahl, The Poincare Half-Plane A Gateway to Modern Geometry, Jones and Bartlett Publishers International, 1993.

## MAJOR COURSES

### Number Theory

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-152**

**Prerequisites:** Discrete Structures

**Course Objectives:**

The focus of the course is on study of the fundamental properties of integers and develops ability to prove basic theorems. The specific objectives include study of division algorithm, prime numbers and their distributions, Diophantine equations, and the theory of congruences.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Number Theory, a student will be able to:

- Define and interpret the concepts of divisibility, congruence, greatest common divisor, prime, and prime-factorization,
- Apply the Law of Quadratic Reciprocity and other methods to classify numbers as primitive roots, quadratic residues, and quadratic non-residues,
- Formulate and prove conjectures about numeric patterns, and
- Produce rigorous arguments (proofs) centered on the material of number theory, most notably in the use of Mathematical Induction and/or the Well Ordering Principle in the proof of theorems.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Preliminaries:</b> Well-ordering principle. Principle of finite induction.          |                                  |
| 2.   | <b>Divisibility theory:</b> The division algorithms. Basis representation theorem.     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Prime and composite numbers. Canonical decomposition. The greatest common divisor      |                                  |
| 4.   | The Euclidean algorithm. The fundamental theorem of arithmetic. Least common multiple. | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Linear Diophantine equations:</b> Congruences. Linear congruences.                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | System of linear congruences.  |                                  |
| 7.   | The Chinese remainder theorem. Divisibility tests. Solving polynomial congruences.     | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Fermat's and Euler's theorems. Wilson's theorem.                                       | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | <b>Arithmetic functions:</b> Euler's phi-function                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | The functions of J and sigma. The Mobius function                                      | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | The sieve of Eratosthenes. Perfect numbers. Fermat and Mersenne primes.                | Assignment related to the topics |



|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 13. | <b>Primitive Roots and Indices:</b> The order of an integer mod $n$ . Primitive roots for primes. | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Composite numbers having primitive roots. Quadratic residues: Legendre symbols and its properties | Presentations                    |
| 15. | The quadratic reciprocity law. Quadratic  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | congruences with composite moduli. Pythagorean triples.   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Representing numbers as sum of two squares.   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. D.M. Burton, Elementary Number Theory, McGraw-Hill, 2007.
2. W.J. Leveque, Topics in Number Theory, vols. I and II, Addison- Wesley, 1956.
3. S.B. Malik , Basic Number Theory, Vikas Publishing house, 1995.
4. K.H. Rosen, Elementary Number Theory and its Applications, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Addison- Wesley, 2005.
5. I. Niven, H.S. Zuckerman, H.L. Montgomery, An Introduction to the theory of Numbers, John Wiley and Sons, 1991.
6. A. Adler, J.E. Coury, The Theory of Numbers, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 1995.

## VECTOR AND TENSOR ANALYSIS

**Credit Hours:**03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-252

**Prerequisite(s):**Calculus I & II

### Background and Goals:

This course shall assume background in calculus. It covers basic principles of vector analysis, which are used in mechanics.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion the course, students will be able to solve different problem in vector analysis. Students will also be familiar with tensor analysis as well. Students can easily use and successfully apply green's theorem, stock's theorem and Gauss divergence theorem to other science and engineering problems.

### Contents:

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | 3-D vectors, basic notions and definitions, dot and cross product, linear dependence and independence |                                  |
| 2.   | vectors as quantities transforming under rotations with notation,                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | scalar-and vector-triple products, scalar- and vector-point functions,                                |                                  |
| 4.   | differentiation and integration of vectors  | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | line integrals, path independence, surface integrals   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | volume integrals, gradient   |                                  |
| 7.  | divergence and curl with physical significance and applications  | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | vector identities, Green's theorem in a plane  | Quiz                             |
| 10. | divergence theorem, Stokes' theorem  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | coordinate systems and their bases, the spherical-polar- and the cylindrical-coordinate meshes,  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | summation convention, kronecker delta, Levi-Caveat symbol, alternating symbol, relation between alternating symbol and kronecker delta | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | tensors of first, second and higher orders, algebra of tensors   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | contraction of tensor, quotient theorem, quotient theorem, symmetric and skew-symmetric tensors  | Presentations                    |
| 15. | invariance property, isotropic tensors, differentiation of tensors, application of tensors in modeling anisotropic systems             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | study of physical tensors (moment of inertia, index of refraction, etc.),  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | diagnolization of inertia tensor as aligning coordinate frame with natural symmetries of the system                                    | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

#### Recommended Books:

1. Bourne DE, Kendall PC, *Vector Analysis and Cartesian Tensors* (2nd edition), Thomas Nelson, 1992.
2. Shah NA, *Vector and Tensor Analysis*, A-One Publishers, Lahore, 2005.
3. Smith GD, *Vector Analysis*, Oxford University Press, Oxford
4. Spiegel MR, *Vector Analysis*, McGraw Hill, New York, 1974.
5. Murray Spiegel and Seymour Lipschutz, *Schaum's Outline of Vector Analysis*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2009.

## BASIC TOPOLOGY

**Credit Hour:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-253

**Prerequisites:** Set Theory

**Course Objectives:**

The aim of this course is to introduce the students to metric spaces and topological spaces. They would be able to determine whether a function defined on a metric or topological space is continuous or not and what homeomorphisms are.

**Learning Outcomes:** After completion of this course, they would be familiar with some important concepts like open set, closed set, interior, limit point etc.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Metric Spaces:</b> Metric on sets, Open balls   |                                  |
| 2.   | open sets and neighborhoods  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Interior, Closed sets, closure in metric spaces  |                                  |
| 4.   | subspaces, sequences in metric spaces.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Topological spaces: Topologies and topological spaces,</b><br>Examples; open and closed subsets | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Continue...  |                                  |
| 7.   | Bases and sub-bases, neighborhoods in topological spaces   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Limit points and accumulation points.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Interior, Closure, Dense subsets,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Frontier and exterior,   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | subspaces, relative closure.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | <b>Continuity and Homeomorphism:</b> Continuity in Metric Spaces                                   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Continuity in Topological Spaces   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Continue...  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Homeomorphism  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Continue...  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. J. Kelly, General Topology, Springer, 2005.
2. K. Janich, Topology, Springer, 1994.
3. J. Hocking, G. Young, Topology, Dover Publications, 1961.
4. J. R. Munkres, Topology - A First Course, Prentice-Hall, 2003.

5. G. Simmons, Topology and modern analysis, McGraw-Hill, 1963.
6. S. Lipschutz, General Topology, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
7. J. Dugundji, Topology, Allyn and Bacon, 1966.

## **PROBABILITY THEORY**

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-302**

**Prerequisites: Intermediate level Mathematics**

### **Course Objectives:**

A prime objective of the course is to introduce the students to the fundamentals of probability theory and present techniques and basic results of the theory and illustrate these concepts with applications. This course will also present the basic principles of random variables and random processes needed in applications.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Probability, a student will be able to:

- Recognize the role of probability theory, descriptive statistics and inferential statistics in the applications of many different fields,
- Define and illustrate the concepts of sample space, events and compute the probability and conditional probability of events, and use Bayes' Rule,
- Define, illustrate and apply the concepts of discrete and continuous random variables, the discrete and continuous probability distributions and the joint probability distributions,
- Apply Chebyshev's theorem,
- Define, illustrate and apply the concept of the expectation to the mean, variance and covariance of random variables,
- Define, illustrate and apply certain frequently used discrete and continuous probability distributions, and
- Illustrate and apply theorems concerning the distributions of functions of random variables and the moment-generating functions.

### **Course Contents:**

| <b>Week</b> | <b>Topics</b>  | <b>Remarks</b> |
|-------------|--|----------------|
| <b>1.</b>   | <b>Finite probability spaces:</b> Basic concept, probability and related frequency, combination of events, examples, Independence, Random variables, Expected value. |                |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 2.  | Standard deviation and Chebyshev's inequality. Independence of random variables. | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.  | Multiplicativity of the expected value   |                                  |
| 4.  | Additivity of the variance   | Quiz                             |
| 5.  | Discrete probability distribution  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | <b>Probability as a continuous set function:</b> sigma-algebras, examples.       |                                  |
| 7.  | Continuous random variables  | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Expectation and variance   | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Normal random variables  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Continuous probability distribution  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Continue...  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | <b>Applications:</b> de Moivre-Laplace limit theorem                             | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Weak and strong law of large numbers   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | The central limit theorem,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Markov chains and continuous   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Markov process.  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. M. Capinski, E. Kopp, Measure, Integral and Probability, Springer-Verlag, 1998.
2. R. M. Dudley, Real Analysis and Probability, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
3. S. I. Resnick, A Probability Path, Birkhauser, 1999.
4. S. Ross, A first Course in Probability Theory, 5th ed., Prentice Hall, 1998.
5. Robert B. Ash, Basic Probability Theory, Dover. B, 2008.

## NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-303**

**Prerequisites: Calculus I**

**Course Objectives:**

This course is designed to teach the students about numerical methods and their theoretical bases. The course aims at inculcating in the students the skill to apply various techniques in numerical analysis, understand and do calculations about errors that can occur in numerical methods and understand and be able to use the basics of matrix analysis.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Numerical Analysis I, a student will be able to:

- Derive numerical methods for approximating the solution of problems of continuous mathematics,
- Analyze the error incumbent in any such numerical approximation,
- Implement a variety of numerical algorithms using appropriate technology, and
- Compare the viability of different approaches to the numerical solution of problems arising in roots of solution of non-linear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of linear systems.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Error analysis:</b> Floating point arithmetic   |                                  |
| 2.   | approximations and errors  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Methods for the solution of nonlinear equations:</b> Bisection method,  |                                  |
| 4.   | regula-falsi method, fixed point iteration method,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Newton-Raphson method, secant method, error analysis for iterative methods.                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Interpolation and polynomial approximation:</b> Lagrange interpolation, Newton's divided difference formula,  |                                  |
| 7.   | forward, backward and centered difference formulae, interpolation with a cubic spline,                           | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Hermite interpolation, least squares approximation.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | <b>Numerical differentiation:</b> Forward, backward and central difference formulae, Richardson's extrapolation. | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 11. | <b>Numerical integration:</b> Rectangular rule, trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3 and 3/8 rules,                               | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Boole's and Weddle's rules, Newton-Cotes formulae, Gaussian quadrature.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | <b>Numerical solution of a system of linear equations:</b> Direct methods: Gaussian elimination method, Gauss-Jordan method; | Quiz                             |
| 14. | matrix inversion; LU-factorization;  | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Doolittle's, Crout's and Cholesky's methods,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Iterative methods: Jacobi, Gauss-Seidel and SOR.   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | The use of software packages/programming languages for above mentioned topics.   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. C.F. Gerald and P.O. Wheatley, Applied Numerical Analysis, Pearson Education, Singapore, 2005.
2. R. L. Burden and J. D. Faires: Numerical Analysis, latest edition, PWS Pub. Co.
3. J.H. Mathews, Numerical Methods for Mathematics, latest Edition, Prentice Hall International.
4. S. C. Chapra and R. P. Canale: Numerical Methods for Engineers, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw Hill.
5. W. E. Boyce, R. C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2001.
6. L. Debnath, Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations for Scientists and Engineers, Birkhauser-Boston, 2005.
7. Alexander Komech, Andrew Komech, Principles of Partial Differential Equations, Springer-New York, 2009.
8. H. Richard, Elementary Applied Partial Differential Equations, Prentice-Hall International, Inc., London 1987.
9. Weinberger, Hans F., A First Course in Partial Differential Equations with Complex Variables and Transform Methods, Dover Publications, Inc., 1995.
10. R. Kent Nagle, Edward B. Saff, Arthur David Snider, Fundamentals of Differential Equations, Addison Wesley Longman, Inc., 2000.

## REAL ANALYSIS-I

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-305**

**Prerequisites: Calculus I**

**Course Objectives:**

This is the first course in analysis. It develops the fundamental ideas of analysis and is aimed at developing the students' ability in reading and writing mathematical proofs. Another objective is to provide sound understanding of the axiomatic foundations of the real number system, in particular the notions of completeness and compactness.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Real Analysis I, students will be able to:

- Describe the real line as a complete, ordered field,
- Determine the basic topological properties of subsets of the real numbers,
- Use the definitions of convergence as they apply to sequences, series, and functions,
- Determine the continuity, differentiability, and integrability of functions defined on subsets of the real line,
- Apply the Mean Value Theorem and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus to problems in the context of real analysis, and
- Produce rigorous proofs of results that arise in the context of real analysis.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Number Systems:</b> Ordered fields.  |                                  |
| 2.   | Rational, real and complex numbers.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Archimedean property,   |                                  |
| 4.   | supremum, infimum and completeness.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Topology of real numbers:</b> Convergence, completeness, completion of real numbers.           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Open sets, closed sets, compact sets.   |                                  |
| 7.   | Heine Borel Theorem. Connected sets.  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Sequences and Series of Real Numbers:</b> Limits of sequences, algebra of limits.              | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Bolzano Weierstrass Theorem. Cauchy sequences, $\liminf$ , $\limsup$ .                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Limits of series, convergences tests, absolute and conditional convergence. Power series.         | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Continuity:</b> Functions, continuity and compactness, existence of minimizers and maximizers, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | uniform continuity. Continuity and connectedness,   | Quiz                             |



|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 14. | Intermediate mean Value Theorem. Monotone functions and discontinuities. | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Differentiation:</b> Mean Value Theorems,                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | L'Hopital's Rule,  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Taylor's theorem, Maclaurin theorem                                      | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. G. Boros, V. Moll, Irresistible Integrals: Symbolics, Analysis and Experiments in the Evaluation of Integrals, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
2. B. S. Thomson, J. B. Bruckner and A. M. Bruckner, Elementary Real Analysis, 2nd Ed. 2008.
3. J. Borwein, D. Bailey, R. Girgenson, Experimentation in Mathematics: Computational Paths to discovery, Wellesley, MA, A.K. Peters, 2004.
4. G. Bartle, R. Sherbert, Introduction to Real Analysis, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley, New York, 1999.
5. S. Lang, Analysis I, Addison-Wesley Publ. Co., Reading, Massachusetts, 1968.
6. W. Rudin, Principles of Mathematical Analysis, 3rd ed., Mc.Graw-Hill, 1976.

## GENERAL TOPOLOGY

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-306**

**Prerequisites: Basic Topology**

**Course Objectives:** The aim of this course is to introduce the students to metric spaces and topological spaces.

**Learning Outcomes:** After completion of this course, they would be familiar with some important concepts like compactness, connectedness, completeness etc.

### Course Contents:

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Topological Spaces: Review of basic concepts  |                                  |
| 2.   | Bases and Sub-basis, Local Basis,             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Continuous Maps, Open and Closed Maps,        |                                  |
| 4.   | Induced Topology                              | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Topological Product, Hausdorff Spaces,        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Regular Spaces and Completely Regular Spaces, |                                  |
| 7.   | Normal Spaces, Metric Spaces                  | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Continuity in Metric Spaces, Properties of Metric Spaces.                | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Metrizability, Compact Spaces  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Open Cover,  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Finite Intersection Property   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Locally Compact Spaces   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Compactness in Metric Spaces   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Connected Spaces, Topological Product of Connected Spaces                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Locally Connected Spaces, Pathwise and Arcwise Connected Spaces.         | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Complete Metric Spaces, Concept of Category and Bair's Category Theorem. | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. J. Kelly, General Topology, Springer, 2005.
2. J. R. Munkres, Topology - A First Course, Prentice-Hall, 2003.
3. S. Lipschutz, General Topology, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
4. K. Janich, Topology, Springer, 1994.
5. J. Hocking, G. Young, Topology, Dover Publications, 1961.
6. G. Simmons, Topology and modern analysis, McGraw-Hill, 1963.
7. J. Dugundji, Topology, Allyn and Bacon, 1966.

## PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-352**

**Prerequisites: Ordinary Differential Equations**

### Course Objectives:

Partial Differential Equations (PDEs) are at the heart of applied mathematics and many other scientific disciplines. The course aims at developing understanding about fundamental concepts of PDEs theory, identification and classification of their different types, how they arise in applications, and analytical methods for solving them. Special emphasis would be on wave, heat and Laplace equations.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Partial Differential Equations, a student will:

- Be familiar with the modeling assumptions and derivations that lead to PDEs,
- Recognize the major classification of PDEs and the qualitative differences between the classes of equations, and
- Be competent in solving linear PDEs using classical solution methods.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>First order PDEs:</b> Introduction, formation of PDEs,  |                                  |
| 2.   | solutions of PDEs of first order, The Cauchy's problem for quasilinear first order PDEs,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | First order nonlinear equations, Special types of first order equations  |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Second order PDEs:</b> Basic concepts and definitions, Mathematical problems, Linear operators,                                       | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Superposition, Mathematical models: The classical equations, the vibrating string, the vibrating membrane, conduction of heat solids,    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | canonical forms and variable, PDEs of second order in two independent variables with constant and variable coefficients,                 |                                  |
| 7.   | Cauchy's problem for second order PDEs in two independent variables  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Methods of separation of variables:</b> Solutions of elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic PDEs in Cartesian and cylindrical coordinates | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue...  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | <b>Laplace transform:</b> Introduction and properties of Laplace transform, transforms of elementary functions,                          | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | periodic functions, error function and Dirac delta function, inverse Laplace transform, convolution theorem,                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | solution of PDEs by Laplace transform, Diffusion and wave equations  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | <b>Fourier transforms:</b> Fourier integral representation, Fourier sine and cosine representation,                                      | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Fourier transform pair, transform of elementary functions and Dirac delta function,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | finite Fourier transforms, solutions of heat, wave and Laplace equations by Fourier transforms.  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Continue...  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. Dennis G. Zill, Michael R. Cullen, Differential equations with boundary value problems, Brooks Cole, 2008.
2. John Polking, Al Boggess, Differential Equations with Boundary Value Problems, 2nd Edition, Pearson, July 28, 2005.
3. Myint UT, Partial Differential Equations for Scientists and Engineers, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, North Holland, Amsterdam, 1987.
4. J. Wloka, Partial Differential Equations, Cambridge University press, 1987.

**CLASSICAL MECHANICS****Credit Hour: 04(4-0)****Course Code: MATH-353****Prerequisites: Calculus I, Basic Physics****Course Objectives:**

To provide solid understanding of classical mechanics and enable the students to use this understanding while studying courses on quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, electromagnetism, fluid dynamics, space-flight dynamics, astrodynamics and continuum mechanics.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of the course, students will be able to use the techniques of calculus of variation to find an optimal system from a given system. Apart this, students will be able to find Lagrangian and Hamiltonian for a given mechanical system.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Kinematics:</b> Rectilinear motion of particles. Uniform rectilinear motion, uniformly accelerated rectilinear motion.   |                                  |
| 2.   | Curvilinear motion of particle, rectangular components of velocity and acceleration.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Tangential and normal components. Radial and transverse components. Projectile motion.                                      |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Kinetics:</b> Work, power, kinetic energy, conservative force fields. Conservation of energy, impulse, torque.           | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Conservation of linear and angular momentum. Non-conservative forces.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Central Forces and Planetary Motion:</b> Central force fields, equations of motion, potential energy, orbits.            |                                  |
| 7.   | Kepler's law of planetary motion. Apsides and apsidal angles for nearly circular orbits. Motion in an inverse square field. | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | <b>Planer Motion of Rigid Bodies:</b> Introduction to rigid and elastic bodies, degree of freedom, translations, rotations, instantaneous axis and center of rotation, motion of the center of mass. | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Lagrangian Mechanics, Lagrange's equations,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Conservation laws, ignorable co-ordinates,   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Explicit form of Lagranges equation in terms of tensors  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Hamiltons principle, principle of least action   | Quiz                             |
| 14. |  | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Hamiltons equations of motion  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Hamilton-Jacobi Method.  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Poisson Brackets (P.Bs); Poissons theorem;   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | Solution of mechanical problems by algebraic technique based on (P.Bs).  |                                  |
| 19. | Small oscilations and normal modes,  |                                  |

### Books Recommended

1. E. DiBenedetto, Classical Mechanics. Theory and Mathematical Modeling, ISBN: 978-0-8176-4526-7, Birkhauser Boston, 2011.
2. John R. Taylor, Classical Mechanics, ISBN: 978-1-891389-22-1, University of Colorado, 2005
3. H. Goldstein, Classical Mechanics, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 1980.
4. C. F. Chorlton, Text Book of Dynamics, Ellis Horwood, 1983.
5. M. R. Spiegel, Theoretical Mechanics, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 2004.
6. G. R. Fowles and G. L. Cassiday, Analytical Mechanics, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Thomson Brooks/COLE, USA, 2005.

## REAL ANALYSIS-II

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-355**

**Prerequisites: Real Analysis I**

### Course Objectives:

A continuation of Real Analysis I, this course will continue to cover the fundamentals of real analysis, concentrating on the Riemann-Stieltjes integrals, Functions of Bounded Variation, Improper Integrals, and convergence of series. Emphasis would be on proofs of main results.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Real Analysis II, a student will be able to:

- Determine the Riemann integrability and the Riemann-Stieltjes integrability of a bounded function and prove a selection of theorems concerning integration,
- Recognize the difference between pointwise and uniform convergence of a sequence of functions,
- Illustrate the effect of uniform convergence on the limit function with respect to continuity, differentiability, and integrability, and
- Illustrate the convergence properties of power series.

**Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>The Riemann Integrals:</b> Definition and existence of integrals.  |                                  |
| 2.   | Properties of integrals.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Fundamental theorem of calculus and its applications  |                                  |
| 4.   | Change of variable theorem. Integration by parts.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Functions of Bounded Variation:</b> Definition and examples  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Properties of functions of bounded variation. Riemann-Stieltjes Integral and related results                                    |                                  |
| 7.   | <b>Improper Integrals:</b> Types of improper integrals (theoretical aspects)  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | tests for convergence of improper integrals.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue...   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Beta and gamma functions.   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Continue...   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Absolute and conditional convergence of improper integrals.   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | <b>Sequences and Series of Functions:</b> Power series, definition of point-wise and uniform convergence. Pointwise convergence | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Uniform convergence and continuity  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Uniform convergence and differentiation.  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Properties and examples of uniform convergence.   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. K. R. Davidson and A. P. Donsig, Real Analysis with Real Applications, Prentice Hall Inc., Upper Saddle River, 2002.
2. G. Bartle, R. Sherbert, Introduction to Real Analysis, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley, New York, 1999.
3. S. Lang, Analysis I, II, Addison-Wesley Publ. Co., Reading, Massachusetts, 1968, 1969.

4. W. Rudin, Principles of Mathematical Analysis, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1976.
5. G. B. Folland, Real Analysis, 2nd Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1999.
6. E. Hewitt and K. Stromberg, Real and Abstract Analysis, Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg New York, 1965.
7. H. L. Royden, Real Analysis, 3rd Edition, Macmillan, New York, 1988.

## FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-401**

**Prerequisites: Real Analysis I, General Topology, Linear Algebra**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course extends methods of linear algebra and analysis to spaces of functions, in which the interaction between algebra and analysis allows powerful methods to be developed. The course will be mathematically sophisticated and will use ideas both from linear algebra and analysis.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of functional analysis, students will be able to discuss various problems in different space: vector space, inner product space and Hilbert Spaces.

### **Course Contents:**

| <b>Week</b> | <b>Topics</b>   | <b>Remarks</b>                   |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>1.</b>   | <b>Metric Space:</b> Review of metric spaces,                                     |                                  |
| <b>2.</b>   | Convergence in metric spaces,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>3.</b>   | Complete metric spaces,   |                                  |
| <b>4.</b>   | Dense sets and separable spaces, No-where dense sets,                             | Quiz                             |
| <b>5.</b>   | <b>Normed Spaces:</b> Normed linear spaces,                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>6.</b>   | Banach spaces,  |                                  |
| <b>7.</b>   | Equivalent norms,   | Quiz                             |
| <b>8.</b>   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| <b>9.</b>   | Linear operator,  | Quiz                             |
| <b>10.</b>  | Bounded and unbounded operators   | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>11.</b>  | Finite dimensional normed spaces, ,   | Quiz                             |
| <b>12.</b>  | Continuous and bounded linear operators   | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>13.</b>  | Dual spaces and its examples,   | Quiz                             |
| <b>14.</b>  | <b>Inner Product Spaces:</b> Definition and examples, Orthonormal sets and bases, | Presentations                    |
| <b>15.</b>  | Annihilators and projections, importance of orthonormal sets, projection theorem  | Assignment related to the topics |
| <b>16.</b>  | Linear functionals on Hilbert spaces.   | Presentations                    |
| <b>17.</b>  | Reflexivity of Hilbert spaces.  | Presentations                    |
| <b>18.</b>  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Books Recommended**

1. E. Kreyszig, Introduction to Functional Analysis with Applications, John Wiley and Sons, 2004.
2. V. Balakrishnan, Applied Functional Analysis, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1981.
3. J. B. Conway, A Course in Functional Analysis, 2nd ed., Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1997.
4. K. Yosida, Functional Analysis, 5th ed., Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1995.

**MATHEMATICAL METHODS****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-454****Prerequisites: Calculus III, ODE**

**Specific Objectives of course:** The main objective of this course is to provide the students with a range of mathematical methods that are essential to the solution of Advanced problems encountered in the fields of applied physics and engineering.

**Learning Outcomes:** This course will prepare the students with mathematical tools and techniques that are required in Advanced courses offered in the applied physics and engineering programs.

**Course Outline:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Fourier Methods:</b> The Fourier transforms.  |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Fourier analysis of the generalized functions.   |                                  |
| 4.   | Continue...  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | The Laplace transforms.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Hankel transforms for the solution of PDEs and their application to boundary value problems. |                                  |
| 7.   | Green's Functions and Transform Methods:   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Expansion for Green's functions.   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Transform methods.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Closed form Green's functions.   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Variational Methods:</b> Euler-Lagrange equations.  | Assignment related to the topics |



|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 13. | Integrand involving one, two, three and n variables. Special cases of Euler-Lagrange's equations. | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Necessary conditions for existence of an extremum of a functional. Constrained maxima and minima. | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Perturbation Techniques:</b> Perturbation methods for algebraic equations.                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Perturbation methods for differential equations.  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. D. L. Powers, Boundary Value Problems and Partial Differential Equations, 5th edition, Academic Press, 2005.
2. W. E. Boyce, Elementary Differential Equations, 8th edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2005.
3. M. L. Krasnov, G. I. Makarenko and A. I. Kiselev, Problems and Exercises in the Calculus of Variations, Imported Publications, Inc., 1985.
4. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems, McGraw Hill, 2006.
5. A. D. Snider, Partial Differential Equations: Sources and Solutions, Prentice Hall Inc., 1999.

**RESEARCH PROJECT****Credit Hour: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-499****With accompanying written report and presentation**

## BS Mathematics Elective Courses

### MATHEMATICAL MODELING

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-403**

**Prerequisite(s):** ODE, PDE.

**Course Objectives:**

The aim of this course is to: (1) Teach students how to mathematically model engineering/ real world problems and (2) Teach students how to use computer tools to solve the resulting mathematical models. The computer tool used is MATLAB and Maple and the focus will be on developing and solving models of problems encountered in engineering/ real world phenomenon.

**Learning Outcomes:** After completing the course, students are expected to construct and solve both analytically and numerically mathematical models obtained from various real world phenomenon.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Concept of models, modeling and simulation functions,                                  |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>ODE:</b> modeling with first order differential equations: Newton's law of cooling, |                                  |
| 4.   | radioactive decay, Growth and decay problems,  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | half-life, motional in the gravitational field,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Modeling with 2 <sup>nd</sup> order differential equation: Vibrations,                 |                                  |
| 7.   | Modeling with system of 1 <sup>st</sup> order differential equations.                  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>PDE:</b> Methodology of Mathematical modeling,                                      | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | objective, background, approximation and idealization,                                 | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | model validation, compounding,   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | modeling waves phenomenon (Wave equation)  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Modeling the heat equation   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Modeling the potential equation (Laplace equation                                      | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Equation of continuity,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Application in fluid Mechanics.  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Continue   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Giordano F.R. Weir M.D. Differential Equations, A modeling Approach, Addison-Wesly, Reading, Ma, USA, 2001
2. Zill, D.G. Cullen, M.R. Differential Equation with boundary Value Problem, 2003.
3. Erwin Kreszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Willey and Sons, 2001.
4. Myint U.T. Debnath L, Partial Differential Equations for Scientist and Engineers 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed North Holland, Amsterdam. 1987.

**FUZZY SET THEORY AND APPLICATIONS****Credit Hour: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-303****Prerequisite(s):** Algebra I, Algebra II**Aims and Objectives**

The aim of the course is to introduce fuzzy set theory and their mathematical properties. This is designed for graduate students and the graduate student will learn the basic properties of fuzzy set theory and they will able to apply fuzzy set theory to algebraic structures, Differential equations and partial differential equations.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of this course students will be able to Gain the main subject of fuzzy sets learns crips and fuzzy set theory and to decide the difference between crips set and fuzzy set theory. Moreover, the course aim is to make calculation on fuzzy set theory and to gain the methods of fuzzy logic. Recognize fuzzy semigroups and fuzzy ideals using membership function. Further, to make applications on Fuzzy membership function and fuzzy set theory.

**Course Contents**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Set Theory review:</b> Sets, Operation of Sets, Characteristics of Crisp Set. |                                  |
| 2.   | <b>Fuzzy Sets:</b> Brief History of Fuzzy set, Introduction of Fuzzy sets,       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Examples of fuzzy sets,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Properties of Fuzzy sets.  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Applications of Fuzzy sets in other fields.                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Standard Operation of Fuzzy Sets:</b> Fuzzy Complement, Fuzzy Union,          |                                  |
| 7.   | Fuzzy Intersection Other Operations in Fuzzy Set.                                | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Fuzzy Relation and Composition:</b> Crisp Relation,                           | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Properties of Relation on a Single Set,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Fuzzy Relation and Extension of Fuzzy Set,                                       | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 12. | Properties of Fuzzy Relations,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Fuzzy Equivalence Relations.   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Fuzzy Ideals of Semigroups</b> : Review of ideals of semigroups, Definitions of Fuzzy Left, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Fuzzy right and Fuzzy two sided ideals of semigroups,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Fuzzy generalized bi-ideals,   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Fuzzy bi-ideals, Fuzzy interior ideals and Fuzzy quasi-ideals.                                 | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Kwang H. Lee, First Course on Fuzzy Theory and Applications, Springer Berlin Heidelberg NewYork, 2005.
2. J. N. Mordeson, D. S. Malik, N. Kuroki, Fuzzy Semigroups, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2003.
3. H.-J. Zimmermann, *Fuzzy Set Theory and its Applications*, 3rd edition, International Series in Management Science Operation Research, Kluwer-Nijhoff Publishing, Dordrecht, 1988.
4. J.M. Howie, *An Introduction to Semigroup Theory*, Academic Press, London, 1976.

**FLUID MECHANICS****Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)**Course Code:** MATH-303**Prerequisite(s):** Mechanics or Classical Mechanics or Analytical Mechanics.**Objectives:** To know the fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics and its applications.**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to use computational aspect for solving diffusion equation.**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                      | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction, Real fluids and ideal fluids, |                                  |
| 2.   | velocity of a fluid at a point,             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | streamlines and path lines,                 |                                  |
| 4.   | steady and unsteady flows                   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | velocity potential,                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | vorticity vector,                           |                                  |
| 7.   | local and particle rates of change,         | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                        |                                  |
| 9.   | equation of continuity.                     | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 10. | Acceleration of a fluid,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | conditions at a rigid boundary,                                    | Quiz                             |
| 12. | general analysis of fluid motion.                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Euler's equations of motion,                                       | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Bernoulli's equation steady motion under conservative body forces, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | some potential theorems,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Impulsive motion   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Sources, sinks and doublets  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Chorlton, F., Textbook of fluid Dynamics, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., 2004.
2. Batchelor, G.K., An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge University Press, 2000.
3. Thomson, M., Theoretical Hydrodynamics, Macmillan Press, 1979.
4. Jaunzemis, W, Continuum Mechanic, Machmillan Company, 1967.
5. Landau, L.D., and Lifshitz, E.M., Fluid Mehanics, Pergamon Press, 1966.

**DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-303****Prerequisite(s):** Ordinary Differential Equations, Real Analysis, Linear Algebra, Mathematical Modeling**Objectives:**

In mathematics, a dynamical system is a system in which a function describes the time dependence of a point in a geometrical space. Examples include the mathematical models that describe the swinging of a clock pendulum, the flow of water in a pipe, and the number of fish each spring time in a lake. The aim of this course is to familiarize students with dynamical system. It uses notions from Real Analysis, Linear Algebra.

**Learning Outcomes:** Since this subject is widely used in many branches of Mathematics e.g. Fluid Mechanics, Mathematics Biology, Chemical Kinematics, Epidemiology, Physics etc. Therefore, upon successful completion students will be able to solve such dynamical system.

**Course outline:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks |
|------|--|---------|
| 1.   | <b>Linear Systems:</b> Basic tools, Phase space, phase portrait, trajectories, Uncoupled Linear Systems, |         |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 2.  | Diagonalization, Exponentials of Operators, The Fundamental Theorem for Linear Systems,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.  | Complex eigenvalues, Multiple eigenvalues, Non-homogeneous linear systems,  |                                  |
| 4.  | <b>Nonlinear Systems:</b> Local Theory: Some Preliminary Concepts and Definitions,  | Quiz                             |
| 5.  | The Fundamental Existence-Uniqueness Theorem, Dependence on Initial Conditions and Parameters, The Maximal Interval of Existence,             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | The Flow Defined by a Differential Equation, Linearization, The Stable Manifold Theorem, The Hartman-Grobman Theorem,                         |                                  |
| 7.  | Stability and Lyapunov Functions, Saddles, Nodes, Foci and Centers Non-hyperbolic Critical Points in $\mathbb{R}^2$ , Center Manifold Theory. | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | <b>Nonlinear Systems Global Theory:</b> Dynamical Systems and Global Existence Theorems,  | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Limit Sets and Attractors, Periodic Orbits, Limit Cycles and Separatrix Cycles,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | The Poincare Map, The Stable Manifold Theorem for Periodic Orbits,  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Hamiltonian Systems with Two Degrees of Freedom ,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | The Poincare-Bendixson Theory in $\mathbb{R}^2$ , Lienard Systems, Bendixson's Criteria.  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Bifurcation Theory:</b> Structural Stability and Peixoto's Theorem, Bifurcations at Non-hyperbolic Equilibrium Points,                     | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Hopf Bifurcations and Bifurcations of Limit Cycles from multiple focus  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Bifurcations at Non-hyperbolic Periodic Orbits  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Homoclinic Bifurcations, Melnikov's Method, Global Bifurcations of Systems in $\mathbb{R}^2$  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

#### References:

1. Lawrence Perko, Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems, Springer-Verlag New York, Inc. 2nd 1996
2. J. P. Lasalle, The Stability of Dynamical System, Brown University, Hamilton Press Berlin, New Jersey, USA.
3. Hal. L. Smith, Horst R. Thieme, Dynamical System and Population Persistence, Graduate Study in Mathematics Vol: 118, American Mathematical Society, Providence Rhode Island.

## NUMERICAL METHODS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-303

**Prerequisite(s):** Numerical Analysis.

**Objectives:**

- To gain knowledge on numerical and computational techniques used in solving common engineering problems.
- To understand the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods and to be able to choose adequate methods for different classes of problems.
- To be able to formulate a solution strategy for manual or computer implementation.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Numerical Analysis II, a student will be able to:

- Derive numerical methods for approximating the solution of problems of continuous mathematics,
- Analyze the error incumbent in any such numerical approximation,
- Implement a variety of numerical algorithms using appropriate technology, and
- Compare the viability of different approaches to the numerical solution of problems arising in roots of solution of non-linear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of linear systems.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Differentiation and integration in multi-dimension.   |                                  |
| 2.   | Ordinary differential equations: Predictor methods,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Modified Eulers method,   |                                  |
| 4.   | Truncation error and stability,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | The Taylor series method,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Runge-Kutta methods   |                                  |
| 7.   | Differential equations of higher order: System of differential equations;                         | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Shooting methods, finite difference methods.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Partial differential equations: Elliptic hyperbolic and parabolic equations;                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Continue  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Explicit and implicit finite difference methods, stability, convergence and consistency analysis, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | The method of characteristic.   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Eigen value problems; Estimation of eigen values and corresponding error bounds,                  | Presentations                    |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 15. | Gerschgorins theorem and its applications Schurs theorem, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Power method, Shift of origin,                            | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Deflation method for the subdominant eigen values.        | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                                    |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Conte, S.D., and De Boor., Elementary Numerical Analysis, McGraw-Hill 1972.
2. Gerald, C.F., Applied Numerical Analysis, 7<sup>th</sup> edition Pearson, 2004.
3. Froberg, C.E., Introduction to Numerical Analysis, Addison Wesley, 1972.
4. Gourlay, A.R. and Watson, G.A., Computational Methods for Matrix Eigene Problems. John Wiley & Sons 1973.
5. Ahmad, F. and Rana, M.A., Elements of Numerical Analysis, National Book Foundation, Islamabad, 1995.
6. Zurmuhl, R., Numerical Analysis for Engineers and Physicists, Springer-Verlag 1976.

**ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-303****Prerequisite(s):**Differential Geometry.

**Specific Objectives of course:** After having completed this course, the students would be expected to understand more Advanced concepts in the local theory of curves and surfaces including normal, principal, mean, curvature, and geodesics.

**Learning Outcomes:** On satisfying the requirements of this course, students will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Explain the concepts and language of differential geometry and its role in modern mathematics
- Analyze and solve complex problems using appropriate techniques from differential geometry
- Apply problem-solving with differential geometry to diverse situations in physics, engineering or other mathematical contexts
- Apply differential geometry techniques to specific research problems in mathematics or other fields

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                | Remarks                          |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Definition and examples of manifolds; |                                  |
| 2.   | Differential maps; Sub-manifolds;     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Tangents; Coordinate vector fields;   |                                  |
| 4.   | Tangent spaces; Dual spaces;          | Quiz                             |



|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | Multilinear functions; Vector fields;                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Tensor fields; Integral curves;  |                                  |
| 7.  | Flows; Lie derivatives;  | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Brackets; Differential forms;  | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Introduction to integration theory on manifolds;                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Riemannian and semi-Riemannian metrics;                                    | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Flat spaces;   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Affine connexions; Parallel translations;                                  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Covariant differentiation of tensor fields; Curvature and torsion tensors; | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Connexion of a semi-Riemannian tensor;                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Killing equations and Killing vector fields;                               | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Geodesics; Sectional curvature.  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

#### Recommended Books:

1. Bishop, R.L. and Goldberg, S.I., Tensor Analysis on Manifolds, Dover Publications, Inc. N.Y., 1980.
2. Do Carmo, M.P., Riemannian Geometry, Birkhauser, Boston, 1992.
3. Lovelock, D. and Rund, H. Tensors., Differential Forms and Variational Principles, John-Wiley, 1975.
4. Langwitz, D., Differential and Riemannian Geometry, Academic Press, 1970.
5. Abraham, R., Marsden, J.E. and Ratiu, T., Manifolds, Tensor Analysis and Applications, Addison-Wesley, 1983.

### ANALYTICAL DYNAMICS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-303

**Prerequisite(s):** Analytical Mechanics.

**Objectives:** This course aims to develop an understanding of the principles governing the motion of mechanical systems modeled as rigid bodies. The course also aims to develop an understanding of the fundamental concepts in *analytical dynamics*, and the ability to use them to formulate the equations of motion for rigid bodies and systems.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:  
(*Knowledge based*)

- derive equation of motions of rigid bodies,
- derive and apply the Lagrange's equation; (*Skills*)

- demonstrate good knowledge of the use of the Lagrange's equation for deriving equation of motions; and
- apply the knowledge in Dynamics at higher levels.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction, Constraints,  |                                  |
| 2.   | generalized co-ordinates, generalized forces,                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | general equation of dynamics,   |                                  |
| 4.   | Lagrange's equations,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | conservation laws, ignorable co-ordinates,                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Explicit form of Lagranges equation in terms of tensors                 |                                  |
| 7.   | Hamiltons principle, principle of least action                          | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Hamiltons equations of motion   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Hamilton-Jacobi Method.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Poisson Brackets (P.Bs); Poissons theorem;                              | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Solution of mechanical problems by algebraic technique based on (P.Bs). | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Small oscilations and normal modes,                                     | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | vibrations of strings, transverse vibrations,                           | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | normal modes, forced vibrations and damping,                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | reflection and transmission at a discontinuity,                         | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Longitudinal vibrations, Rayleighs principle.                           | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Chorlton, F., Textbook of dynamics, Van Nostrand, 1963.
2. Chester, W., Mechanics, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., London 1979.
3. Goldstein, H., Classical Mechanics, Cambridge, Mass Addison-Wesley, 1980. (latest edition).
4. G. Meirovitch. L., Methods of Analytical Dynamics, McGraw-Hill, 1970.

## ADVANCED FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-303

**Prerequisite(s):** Functional Analysis.

**Course Objectives:**

This course extends methods of linear algebra and analysis to spaces of functions, in which the interaction between algebra and analysis allows powerful methods to be developed. The course will be mathematically sophisticated and will use ideas both from linear algebra and analysis.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of advanced functional analysis, students will be able to discuss various advanced problems in different space: vector space, inner product space and Hilbert Spaces.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | The Hahn-Banach theorem,  |                                  |
| 2.   | principle of uniform boundedness,                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Continue  |                                  |
| 4.   | open mapping theorem,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Continue  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | closed graph theorem  |                                  |
| 7.   | Continue  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Week topologies   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Operators on Hilbert spaces, adjoint Operator                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Self adjoint operators, Normal operator, unitary operators, projections | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Continue  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | The dual and bidual spaces  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Continue  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | reflexive spaces, compact operators                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Spectrum and eigenvalues of an operator,                                | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Elementary spectral theory  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Kreyszing, E., Introductory Functional Analysis and Applications, John Wiley, 2001.
2. Taylor, A.E., and Lay, D.C., Introduction of Functional Analysis, John Wiley, 1979.
3. Heuser, H.G., Functional Analysis, John Wiley, 1982.
4. Groetsch, C.W., Elements of Applicable Functional Analysis, Marcel Dekker, 1980.

## ADVANCED GROUP THEORY

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-405

**Prerequisite(s):** Group Theory

**Objectives:** This course aims to further polish the knowledge of the students in the field of Group Theory by introducing some new concepts. Several Theorems and results are discussed so that the students can apply those notions to other fields also.

**Learning Outcomes:** A student who completes this course successfully will be able to:  
 Define the main concepts and theorems of group theory understand the fundamental results on group theory apply group theoretic reasoning to group actions, symmetry in space apply structural results for abelian, soluble and nilpotent groups prove results in group theory using abstract and rigorous reasoning present an advanced topic in group theory.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Isomorphism Theorems,   |                                  |
| 2.   | Conjugacy classes,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Generating systems for finite symmetric   |                                  |
| 4.   | Alternating groups,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Endomorphism and automorphism of a group,                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Characteristic and fully invariant subgroups,                                   |                                  |
| 7.   | Direct product of a group,  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Sylow theory and its applications,  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Simple group, simplicity of $A_n$ for 5,  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Zassenhaus lemma, normal series,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Composition series,   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Jordan Holder theorem,  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Solvable groups,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | the derived series of a group,  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | the lower and upper central series of a group and Nilpotent groups, Free group. | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Rose, J.S., A course on group theory, Cambridge University Press, 1978.
2. Magnus, W., Karrass, A., and Solitar, Combinatorial group theory, Dover publication, 1966.
3. Husain Taqdir., Introduction to topological groups, W.B. Saunders Company-Philadelphia and London, 1966.

## THEORY OF MODULES

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-303

**Prerequisite(s):** Group Theory.

**Objectives:** This course aims to introduce some new notions in pure Mathematics. Modules play an important role in Mathematics. After completion of the course, students will be able to solve several problems of Homological Algebra.

**Learning Outcomes:** A student who completes this course successfully will be able to: The structure of module, sub module, quotient, cyclic modules etc. He will be able to apply these concepts in the homological algebra. A student will also know noetherian rings, semi-simple rings and basic theorems of modules. He will also be able to construct examples using these notions.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                    | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Elementary notions and examples,          |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Continue...                               |                                  |
| 4.   | Modules                                   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Sub-modules                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Continue...                               |                                  |
| 7.   | quotient modules,                         | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                      |                                  |
| 9.   | finitely generated and cyclic modules     | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue...                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Continue...                               | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | exact sequences                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | elementary notions of homological algebra | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Continue...                               | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Noetherian and Artinian rings and modules | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Radicals                                  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | semi-simple rings and modules             | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                    |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Adamson, J., Rings and modules, Blyth, T.S., Module theory, Oxford University Press, 1977.
2. Hartley, B. and Hawkes, T.O., Rings, Modules and Linear algebra, Chapman and Hall, 1980.
3. Herstein, I.N., Topics in Algebra, John Wiley and Sons, 1975.

## ADVANCED COMPLEX ANALYSIS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-303

**Prerequisite(s):** Complex Analysis.

**Course Objectives:**

This is an advanced course in complex analysis, giving advanced level theory of complex analysis along with applications, with an emphasis on applications of complex analysis and especially conformal mappings.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Manipulate complex numbers in various representations, define fundamental topological concepts in the context of the complex plane, and define and calculate limits and derivatives of functions of a complex variable.
- State and prove fundamental results, including: Cauchy's Theorem and Cauchy's Integral Formula, the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, Morera's Theorem and Liouville's Theorem. Use them to prove related results.
- Represent analytic functions as power series on their domains and verify that they are well-defined. Define a branch of the complex logarithm. Classify singularities and find Laurent series for meromorphic functions.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Conformal mapping   |                                  |
| 2.   | Preservation of mapping,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Scale Factors   |                                  |
| 4.   | Local inverses  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Harmonic Conjugates,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Transformation of Harmonic functions  |                                  |
| 7.   | Transformation of boundary conditions   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Application of conformal mapping  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | The Schwarz-Christoffel transformation  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Integral formula  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | the Poisson type, Dirichlet problem for a disk                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Schwarz integral formula  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Neumann problems  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | mapping by elementary functions,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | linear frictional transformation, linear functional, the function $\frac{1}{z}$ | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | the transformation $w = \exp(z)$ and $w = \sin z$ Analytic continuation         | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Churchill, R.V. Verhey and Brown R., Complex Variables and Applications McGraw-Hill, 1996.
2. Marsden, J.E., Basic Complex Analysis, W.H.Freeman and Co, 1982.
3. Hille, E., Analytic Function Theory, Vols.I and II, Chelsea Publishing Co. New York, 1974.
4. Shaums Outlines Complex Variables.

**QUANTUM MECHANICS****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-303****Prerequisite(s):** Analytical Mechanics or Modern Physics.**Objectives:**

This course will help in understanding the behavior of quantum mechanical particle and development of Schrodinger equation in one and three dimensions. Also the course aims to introduce the quantum mechanical operators and to determinate the angular momentum of a quantum mechanical particle.

**Learning Outcomes:** Students who have completed this course should

- Have a deep understanding of the mathematical foundations of quantum mechanics,
- Be able to solve the Schrodinger equation for simple configurations,
- Understand the effect of symmetries in quantum mechanics.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Wave-Particle  |                                  |
| 2.   | Plan-Einstein relation,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Debroglie relations  |                                  |
| 4.   | Schrodinger equation, Normalization of wave function                                 | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Waves-Pocket,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Heisenberg indeterminacy or UIXCER Taint principal                                   |                                  |
| 7.   | Phase velocity   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Group velocity, Stationary states, Properties of a waves function                    | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Linear operators, Orthogonal basis in waves equation, Closure relation,              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Parseval relation, Orthonormalization relation, Delta functions, Ketand Bro vectors, | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | the adjoint operators,Eigen value equations and observables                          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Projection operation, Basic postulates of Quantum theory                             | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 14. | Implementations of the Schrödinger Equations, Conservative system, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Angular momentum, Time-Energy Uncertainty                          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Raising operators, Spin Observable, Harmonic oscillator,           | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Hydrogenic atoms, Pauli Exclusion Principle.                       | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Richard L. Liboff Introductory Quantum Mechanics 4<sup>th</sup> Ed.
2. David J. Griffith. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.
3. Quantum Mechanics Schaum outline series.

**ELECTRODYNAMICS****Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)**Course Code:** MATH-303**Prerequisite(s):** Physics-III**Objectives:**

The main objective of this course is to understand the Physics of Electromagnetism and to develop simple mathematical formalisms to analyze the electromagnetic fields and interactions. This is a calculus-based introductory course with maximum emphasis on applying the acquired knowledge to solving problems.

**Learning Outcomes:** Students who completed this course should

- Have a deep understanding of the theoretical foundations of electromagnetic phenomena,
- Be able to solve the Maxwell equations for simple configurations,
- Have a working knowledge of special relativity.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | The electromagnetic law of force, Potential and field for several charges,   |                                  |
| 2.   | Equipotential and lines of force,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Gauss's flux theorem, electrostatic potential energy of a system of charges, |                                  |
| 4.   | energy of a system of conductors,  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | dielectrics, the magnetostatic law of forces,                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | magnetic dipoles, magnetic shells,   |                                  |
| 7.   | forces on magnetic dipoles,  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | magnetic induction,  | Quiz                             |



|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 10. | electric current, conductivity,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | resistance, Kirchhoff's laws,   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | maximum energy theorem,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | magnetic field and energy law of electromagnetic induction, Current of A.C. | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Maxwell's equations in free space and in material,                          | Presentations                    |
| 15. | media and their solution in simple cases,                                   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Electromagnetic waves, reflection, refraction and polarization.             | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Ferrero, Electromagnetism Theory.
2. Ramsy, A.S. Electricity and Magnetism.

## ADVANCED NUMBER THEORY

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)**Course Code:** MATH-303**Prerequisite(s):** Number Theory.**Course Objectives:**

The focus of the course is to study more advance properties of integers and develops ability to prove advance level theorems.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Math 319 - Number Theory, a student will be able to:

- Define and interpret the concepts of divisibility, congruence, greatest common divisor, prime, and prime-factorization,
- Apply the Law of Quadratic Reciprocity and other methods to classify numbers as primitive roots, quadratic residues, and quadratic non-residues,
- Formulate and prove conjectures about numeric patterns, and
- Produce rigorous arguments (proofs) centered on the material of number theory, most notably in the use of Mathematical Induction and/or the Well Ordering Principal in the proof of theorems.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Review of Basic Algorithm, Congruence,   |                                  |
| 2.   | Residue classes and Euler's $\phi$ function,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Linear Congruence and Congruence of higher degree,                                     |                                  |
| 4.   | the theorem of Fermat's,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Euler and Wilson's. Primitive roots and indices,                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Integers belonging to a given exponent, composite module,                              |                                  |
| 7.   | Indices, Quadratic Residues, Composite module, Legendre Symbols,                       | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | laws of Quadratic reciprocity, the Jacobi symbol,                                      | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Number theoretic functions, Mobius functions,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Diophantine equation and Fermat's conjecture,  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | for $N = 2$ , $N = 4$ , Algebraic number and integers, Units and primes $R(V)$ Ideals, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Arithmetic of Ideals, the norm of prime Ideals, Unit of Algebraic number field.        | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Applications to Rational Number Theory,  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Equivalence and Class number Cyclotomic field $K$ . Fermat's equations,                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Kummer's Theorem, Pure Cubic field,  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Distribution of primes and Riemann and Riemann function, the prime number theorem.     | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. The Theory of Algebraic Numbers, John Wiley.
2. Hardy and Wright, Number Theory, Clarendon presses.
3. Grass Wald E. Topics from the theory of Numbers, the Mc. Millen Company, New York.
4. Leveque W.J. Topics in Number Theory Vol: I and II, (Addison-Wesley Publisher Company)

## MEASURE THEORY

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-303

**Prerequisite(s):** Real Analysis-I

**Objectives:** This course aims to

- Give a more rigorous introduction to the theory of measure.
- Develop the ideas of Lebesgue integration and its properties.

**Learning Outcomes:** Student s will be able to:

- Recall the concepts of probability theory and consider them from a measure theoretic point of view.
- Prove the Central Limit Theorem using these methods.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Foundation of Analysis, A development of integral,    |                                  |
| 2.   | real and complex number system from the Peano axioms, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Denumerable and non Denumerable sets,                 |                                  |
| 4.   | Cardinal and ordinal number,                          | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Partial ordered sets and Totally ordered sets,        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | well order sets, Transfinite induction,               |                                  |
| 7.   | axiom of choice and well ordering theorem,            | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                                  |                                  |
| 9.   | theory of set of points, covering theorems,           | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | theory of Measure, Measurable functions,              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | the Lebesgue integral convergence theorem,            | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | the fundamental theorem of the integral calculus,     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | derivative, non differentiable functions,             | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | function of bounded variation,                        | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | the Lebesgue class $L^p$ , strong convergence,        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | simple treatment of Riemann- Stieltjes                | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | simple treatment Lebesgue- Stieltjes integral.        | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                                |                                  |

**Recommended Books:**

1. Royden HL, Real Analysis, Macmillan, 1968.
2. Cohan DL, Measure Theory, Birkhauser, 1980.
3. Halmos PR, Measure Theory, D. Van Nostran, 1950.

4. Natanson, Theory of Functions of Real Variables.
5. Burkill, Lebesgue Integral.
6. Titchmarsh, Theory of Functions.
7. Edmon Landou, Foundation of the Analysis.
8. Inder k. Rana. An Introduction to Measure and Integration 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Narosa.

## GRAPH THEORY

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-452**

**Prerequisite(s):** Discrete Structure or basic knowledge in graph theory

**Objectives:** Our aims in this course are twofold. First, its aim is to discuss some of the major results of graph theory and to provide an introduction to the language, methods and terminology of the subject. Second, to emphasize various approaches (algorithmic, probabilistic, etc) that have proved fruitful in modern graph theory: these modes of thinking about the subject have also proved successful in other areas of mathematics

**Learning Outcomes:** We hope that after completion of the course the students will find the techniques learnt in this course to be useful in other areas of mathematics.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction, Basic definitions and examples,                     |                                  |
| 2.   | Subgraphs, adjacency matrix of a graph,                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Graph isomorphism,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Connectivity  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Paths and cycles  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Eulerian graphs, Hamiltonian graphs                               |                                  |
| 7.   | Trees and spanning trees  | Quiz                             |
|      | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 8.   | Labeling of trees, minimum spanning trees                         | Quiz                             |
| 9.   | Kruskal's and prim's algorithm for finding minimum spanning trees | Assignment related to the topics |
| 10.  | Bipartite graphs and multipartite graphs                          | Quiz                             |
| 11.  | Planar graphs, line graphs,                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 12.  | Euler's formula, Dual graphs                                      | Quiz                             |
| 13.  | Product of graphs   | Presentations                    |
| 14.  | Coloring of graphs  | Assignment related to the topics |

|            |                              |               |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>15.</b> | Graphs labeling              | Presentations |
| <b>16.</b> | Bandwidth labeling of graphs | Presentations |
|            | <b>Final Term Exam</b>       |               |

**Recommended Books:**

9. Natanson, Theory of Functions of Real Variables.
10. Burkill, Lebesgue Integral.
11. Titchmarsh, Theory of Functions.
12. Edmon Landou, Foundation of the Analysis.
- 13.** Inder k. Rana. An Introduction to Measure and Integration 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Narosa.

**ITEM TWO**  
**Annexure B**  
**Master Program in Mathematics**  
**(Semester System)**

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science in Mathematics  
(M.Sc Mathematics)

**Entrance Requirements:** BA/BSc (Mathematics-A and Mathematics-B) with at least 45 % marks in Mathematics B course

**Duration:** Two-Year (4-Semester)

**Total Credit Hours:** **66 (22 Courses)**

**Note:** Credit Hours required for the award of Master Degree is 60-72.

**Marks Breakdown for Courses**

| Item   | Maximum Marks for<br>Course Without Laboratory<br>(3+0) | Maximum Marks for<br>Course With Laboratory<br>(2+1) |
|--|---|--|
| Mid Term Examination                                       | 30%   | 30%  |
| Internal Marks<br>(Assignments, Quizzes,<br>Presentations) | 20%   | 10%  |
| Laboratory   | ----  | 10%  |
| Final Term Examination                                     | 50%   | 50%  |
| Total  | 100%  | 100%   |

**The M. Sc Scheme of Studies****Structure**

| <b>S. No</b> | <b>Categories</b>   | <b>No. of Course</b> | <b>Credit Hr.</b> |
|--------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>1</b>     | Compulsory Courses (No Choice)                                  | <b>12</b>            | <b>36</b>         |
| <b>2</b>     | Optional Course (to be chosen from the list of optional course) | <b>10</b>            | <b>30</b>         |
| <b>Total</b> |   | <b>22</b>            | <b>66</b>         |

## **MISSION OF THE MASTER PROGRAM**

The mission of the Master program is to impart knowledge of Mathematics to our students in order to develop their analytical approach, logical reasoning, generalization, abstractions and to stimulate Advanced learning methodologies and persistently strives to develop creative thinking skills in students in order to prepare them to take effective decisions in business and many other areas in the future.

## **VISION OF THE MASTER PROGRAM**

The vision of the program is to impart a quality education and productive research in different fields of Mathematics. It focuses to produce highly skilled manpower, scholars and researchers to meet the contemporary and future challenges.

## **OBJECTIVES OF THE MASTER PROGRAM**

- To impart analytical capabilities and critical thinking.
- To select and apply general rules correctly to solve problems including those in real-life contexts.
- To develop the true understanding of the basis of Mathematics.
- To develop mathematical curiosity and use inductive and deductive reasoning when solving problems.

## **EXPECTED OUTCOME OF THE MASTER DEGREE PROGRAM**

Graduates of the mathematics program will be able to:

1. Explain the importance of Mathematics and its techniques to solve real life problems and provide the limitations of such techniques and the validity of the results.
2. Propose new mathematical questions and suggest possible software packages and/or computer programming to find solutions to these questions.



3. Serve on Mathematical based position/field jobs/teaching jobs.
4. Take interest for higher education in various areas of Mathematics and in other areas related to Mathematics.
5. Identify fundamental concepts of Mathematics as applied to science and other areas of Mathematics, and to interconnect the roles of pure and applied Mathematics.

### The M.Sc scheme of studies: Framework

| <b>Compulsory Requirements</b> |                                 |                     |                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <b>S. No.</b>                  | <b>Course Title</b>             | <b>Course Codes</b> | <b>Credit Hr.</b> |
| 1.                             | Set Topology                    | <b>MATH-502</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 2.                             | Software Packages               | <b>MATH-551</b>     | 03(1-2)           |
| 3.                             | Advanced Calculus               | <b>MATH-504</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 4.                             | Linear Algebra                  | <b>MATH-505</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 5.                             | Complex Analysis                | <b>MATH-503</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 6.                             | Abstract Algebra                | <b>MATH-556</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 7.                             | Real Analysis                   | <b>MATH-553</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 8.                             | Numerical Analysis              | <b>MATH-606</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 9.                             | Ordinary Differential Equations | <b>MATH-501</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 10.                            | Vector and Tensor Analysis      | <b>MATH-552</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 11.                            | Partial Differential Equations  | <b>MATH-603</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| 12.                            | Mathematical Statistics         | <b>MATH-555</b>     | 03(3-0)           |
| <b>Total</b>                   |                                 |                     | <b>36</b>         |

### Optional Courses Offered

| <b>Optional Course</b> |                              |                    |                   |
|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>S. No.</b>          | <b>Course Title</b>          | <b>Course Code</b> | <b>Credit Hr.</b> |
| 1.                     | Mathematical Methods         | <b>MATH-602</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 2.                     | Measure Theory               | <b>MATH-602</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 3.                     | Rings and Fields             | <b>MATH-604</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 4.                     | Functional Analysis          | <b>MATH-605</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 5.                     | Mathematical Modeling        | <b>MATH-601</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 6.                     | Advanced Functional Analysis | <b>MATH-651</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 7.                     | Mathematical Biology         | <b>MATH-652</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 8.                     | Advanced Group Theory        | <b>MATH-653</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 9.                     | Differential Geometry        | <b>MATH-654</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| 10.                    | Computational Mathematics    | <b>MATH-655</b>    | 03(3-0)           |
| <b>Total</b>           |                              |                    | <b>30</b>         |

## List of elective courses

| Optional Courses |   |             |            |
|------------------|---|-------------|------------|
| S. No.           | Course Title                            | Course Code | Credit Hr. |
| 1.               | Measure Theory                          | MATH-602    | 03(3-0)    |
| 2.               | Rings and Fields                        | MATH-604    | 03(3-0)    |
| 3.               | Functional Analysis                     | MATH-605    | 03(3-0)    |
| 4.               | Mathematical Modeling                   | MATH-601    | 03(3-0)    |
| 5.               | Fuzzy set Theory and Applications       | MATH-607    | 03(3-0)    |
| 6.               | Dynamical Systems                       | MATH-608    | 03(3-0)    |
| 7.               | Mathematical Methods                    | MATH-554    | 03(3-0)    |
| 8.               | Fluid Mechanics                         | MATH-656    | 03(3-0)    |
| 9.               | Analytical Mechanics                    | MATH-609    | 03(3-0)    |
| 10.              | Differential Geometry                   | MATH-654    | 03(3-0)    |
| 11.              | Advanced Numerical Analysis             | MATH-657    | 03(3-0)    |
| 12.              | Advanced Partial Differential Equations | MATH-658    | 03(3-0)    |
| 13.              | Advanced Mathematical Statistics        | MATH-659    | 03(3-0)    |
| 15.              | Analytical Dynamics                     | MATH-660    | 03(3-0)    |
| 16.              | Modeling and Simulation                 | MATH-661    | 03(3-0)    |
| 17.              | Electromagnetic Theory                  | MATH-610    | 03(3-0)    |
| 18.              | Quantum Mechanics                       | MATH-611    | 03(3-0)    |
| 19.              | Optimization Theory                     | MATH-612    | 03(3-0)    |
| 20.              | Advanced Group Theory                   | MATH-653    | 03(3-0)    |
| 21.              | Theory of Modules                       | MATH-662    | 03(3-0)    |
| 23.              | Fluid Dynamics                          | MATH-663    | 03(3-0)    |
| 24.              | Advanced Functional Analysis            | MATH-651    | 03(3-0)    |
| 25.              | Computational Mathematics               | MATH-655    | 03(3-0)    |
| 26.              | Mathematical Biology                    | MATH-652    | 03(3-0)    |
| 27.              | Nonlinear Dynamics                      | MATH-613    | 03(3-0)    |
| 28.              | <i>Stochastic Processes</i>             | MATH-614    | 03(3-0)    |
| 29.              | <i>Heat and Mass Transfer</i>           | MATH-664    | 03(3-0)    |
| 30.              | <i>Convex Analysis</i>                  | MATH-615    | 03(3-0)    |
| 31.              | <i>History of Mathematics</i>           | MATH-616    | 03(3-0)    |
| 32.              | <i>Mathematical Physics</i>             | MATH-617    | 03(3-0)    |
| 33.              | <i>Galois Theory</i>                    | MATH-665    | 03(3-0)    |
| 34.              | <i>Lie Algebra</i>                      | MATH-666    | 03(3-0)    |
| 35.              | Project                                 | MATH-69-    | 03(3-0)    |

**Scheme of Studies M. Sc Mathematics**  
**(Two-Year Semester Program)**  
**Semester-Wise Breakdown**

**First Year**

**First Semester**

| S. No.                    | Course Title                    |     | Course Code | Cr. Hrs   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1.                        | Ordinary Differential Equations | MCC | MATH-501    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2.                        | General Topology                | MCC | MATH-502    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3.                        | Mathematical Statistics         | MCC | MATH-503    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4.                        | Real Analysis-I                 | MCC | MATH-504    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5.                        | Linear Algebra                  | MCC | MATH-505    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hours</b> |                                 |     |             | <b>15</b> |

**Second Semester**

| S. No.                    | Course Title               |     | Course Code | Cr. Hrs   |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1.                        | Software Packages          | MCC | MATH-551    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2.                        | Vector and Tensor Analysis | MCC | MATH-552    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3.                        | Real Analysis-II           | MCC | MATH-553    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4.                        | Mathematical Methods       | MEC | MATH-554    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5.                        | Complex Analysis           | MCC | MATH-555    | 03(3-0)   |
| 6.                        | Abstract Algebra           | MCC | MATH-556    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hours</b> |                            |     |             | <b>18</b> |

## Second Year

### Third Semester

| S. No.                    | Course Title                   |     | Course Code | Cr. Hrs   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1.                        | Mathematical Modeling          | MEC | MATH-601    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2.                        | Measure Theory                 | MEC | MATH-602    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3.                        | Partial Differential Equations | MCC | MATH-603    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4.                        | Rings and Fields               | MEC | MATH-604    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5.                        | Functional Analysis            | MEC | MATH-605    | 03(3-0)   |
| 6.                        | Numerical Analysis             | MCC | MATH-606    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hours</b> |                                |     |             | <b>18</b> |

### Fourth Semester

| S. No.                    | Course Title                 |     | Course Code | Cr. Hrs   |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------|
| 1.                        | Advanced Functional Analysis | MEC | MATH-651    | 03(3-0)   |
| 2.                        | Mathematical Biology         | MEC | MATH-652    | 03(3-0)   |
| 3.                        | Advanced Group Theory        | MEC | MATH-653    | 03(3-0)   |
| 4.                        | Differential Geometry        | MEC | MATH-654    | 03(3-0)   |
| 5.                        | Computational Mathematics    | MEC | MATH-655    | 03(3-0)   |
| <b>Total Credit Hours</b> |                              |     |             | <b>15</b> |

## Course Contents for M.Sc. Mathematics Compulsory Subjects

### GENERAL TOPOLOGY

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-502

**Prerequisite(s):** Basic Topology.

**Course Objectives:**

The aim of this course is to introduce the students to metric spaces and topological spaces. After completion of this course, they would be familiar with separation axioms, compactness and completeness. They would be able to determine whether a function defined on a metric or topological space is continuous or not and what homeomorphisms are.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Set Theory, a student will be able to:

- Discuss the development of the axiomatic view of set theory in the early 20th century,
- Identify the axioms of a system of set theory, for example the Zermelo-Fraenkel axioms, including the Axiom of Choice,
- Define cardinality, discuss and prove Cantor's Theorem and discuss the status of the Continuum Hypothesis,
- Explain basic concepts and prove basic facts about ordinals and well-ordered sets,
- Use transfinite induction to prove a selection of theorems relating to ordinals and cardinals, and
- Define the set theoretic universe  $V$  and discuss its structure.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Munkres, J.R., Topology A First Course, Prentice - Hall, Inc. London, 2007.
2. Simon, G.F., Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis McGraw-Hill, New York, 1963.
3. Pervin, W.J., Foundation of General Topology, Academic Press, London, 2nd, ed., 1965
4. Dr. Majeed, A., Element of Set Topology and Functional Analysis, Ilmi Kitab Khana Lahore, 1990.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Motivation and introduction to sets and their operations  |                                  |
| 2.   | Countable and uncountable sets, Topological spaces,       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Open and closed sets, interior, closure                   |                                  |
| 4.   | Boundary of a set, neighborhoods and neighborhood systems | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | Isolated points, related theorems  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Limit points, the derived and perfect sets,  |                                  |
| 7.  | Dense sets and separable spaces, Bases and sub bases,  | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Continuous maps, open and closed maps, Metric spaces, topology induced by a metric, equivalent topologies,             | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Formulation with closed sets, Cauchy sequence, complete metric spaces, characterization of completeness,               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Cantors intersection theorem, the completion of metric space, metrizable spaces. Continuous functions,                 | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Various characterizations of continuous functions, homeomorphisms, open and closed continuous functions,               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Topological properties and homeomorphisms. Separation axioms, T1 and T2 spaces, regular and normal spaces,             | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Compact spaces their characterization and some theorems, construction of compact spaces, compactness in metric spaces, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Compactness and completeness, local compactness. Connected spaces  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Topological product of connected spaces, locally connected spaces  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Continue...  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## SOFTWARE PACKAGES

**Credit Hour: 03(1-2)**

**Course Code: MATH-551**

**Pre-requisite:** Basic of Computer, Calculus, ODEs

**Objectives:** Students are expected to be able to apply techniques, routines and processes involving rational and real arithmetic, algebraic manipulation, equation solving, graph sketching, differentiation and integration with and without the use of technology, as applicable.

**Learning Outcomes:** On completion of this course, the students should be able to select and appropriately use a computer algebra system and other technology to develop mathematical ideas, produce results and carry out analysis in situations requiring problem-solving, modeling or investigative techniques or approaches.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Martha L. Abel, James P. Braselton, Mathematica by Examples, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Elsevier Academic press, 2004.
2. Stephen Wolfram, Mathematica, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wolfram Media, 2003.
3. Calculus with Maple V by John S. Devitt.
4. Rudra Partap, Getting started with MATLAB, Oxford University Press, 2006.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Computer Algebra System (CAS):</b> Numerical Calculation   |                                  |
| 2.   | Exact and approximate results of linear and non-linear system,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Complex Numbers, Algebraic Calculations,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Limits, Differentiation,  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Integrations, Sum and Products,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Solving Equation, Defining functions, Vector and Matrices, Two and Three dimensional graphics               |                                  |
| 7.   | Determinant, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular values, matrix factorization, solution of linear system | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Introduction to MATLAB windows, the use of command window, Power Series, Integral transforms                | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Numerical Solutions (Differentiation, Integrations, Sum and Products,)                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Numerical Solutions (Solving Equation, Solving ODEs and PDEs), Parametric and density plots, Polar plots.   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Programming in MATLAB:</b> Built in Functions, Arrays, Matrices, Script files,                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Plots, Functions and function file, Loops   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Selection Statements, Polynomials, Curve fitting and interpolation.   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Introduction to MAPLE   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Introduction to MATHEMATICA.  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

**MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS****Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-503****Prerequisite(s):** A Course of Mathematics in B.Sc level or Maths State at intermediate level.**Objectives:** This course gives students a good chance to improve their abilities in the following skills:

- Data interpretation, inference, and prediction skills.
- Probabilistic analyzing skills.
- Random experiments analyzing skills.
- Probability distributions distinguishing skills.
- 
- Transformations methods of the discrete and continuous type's skills.

**Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course:**



- Students shall know how to organize, manage, and present data.
- Students shall be able to use and apply a wide variety of specific statistical methods.
- Students shall understand the mathematical basis and foundations of probability and statistics.

#### Recommended Books:

1. Mood, A.M. Graybill, F.A., and Boes, D.C., Introduction to the Theory of Statistics, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company New York, 1974.
2. Degroot, M. H., Probability and Statistics, 2nd Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1986.
3. Mardia, K.V., Kent, J.T., and Bibby, J.M., Multivariate Analysis, Academic Press, New York, 1979.
4. Freund J-1962, Mathematical Statistics, Prentice Hall. Mathematical Statistics Schaum's outline series.
5. Murry R. Spiegel, John Schiller, Srinivasan, R.A., Probability and Statistics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed Schaum's outline series.
6. J.N. Kapur and H.C. Sexena S. Mathematical Statistics Chand and Company Ltd, New Delhe. (2005).

#### Contents:

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Frequency distributions, Measure of central tendency,                                |                                  |
| 2.   | Measure of dispersion, Moments,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Kurtosis, Probability, Conditional and Marginal Interpretations of Probability.      |                                  |
| 4.   | Bays formula and Bay's theorem of Probability,                                       | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Random variable,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Discrete and continuous Random variable,   |                                  |
| 7.   | Mathematical expectation.  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Discrete distribution: Moment generating and cumulative distributions,               | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Discrete probability distribution,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | The Binomial distribution,   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Hyper geometric distribution,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Negative Binomial distribution, the Poisson distribution,                            | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Geometric distribution, Uniform distribution.  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Continuous distribution: Uniform distribution, the normal exponential distributions, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Gamma and Beta distributions, Cauchy distribution,                                   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Log-Normal distribution, Weibull distribution.                                       | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## REAL ANALYSIS-I

**Credit Hour:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-504

**Prerequisite(s):** Math-A

**Course Objectives:**

This is the first course in analysis. It develops the fundamental ideas of analysis and is aimed at developing the students' ability in reading and writing mathematical proofs. Another objective is to provide sound understanding of the axiomatic foundations of the real number system, in particular the notions of completeness and compactness.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Real Analysis I, students will be able to:

- Describe the real line as a complete, ordered field,
- Determine the basic topological properties of subsets of the real numbers,
- Use the definitions of convergence as they apply to sequences, series, and functions,
- Determine the continuity, differentiability, and integrability of functions defined on subsets of the real line,
- Apply the Mean Value Theorem and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus to problems in the context of real analysis, and
- Produce rigorous proofs of results that arise in the context of real analysis.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Bartle, R.G. and Sherbert, D.R. Introduction to Real Analysis, John Wiley & Sons 1994.
2. Widder, D.V. Advanced Calculus, Prentice-Hall, 1982.
3. Rudin, W Principles of Real Analysis, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
4. S.C. Malik Mathematical Analysis, 1992.
5. Shaums Outlines calculus, 1999.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>The real numbers:</b> algebraic and order properties of $\mathbb{R}$ ; |                                  |
| 2.   | The completeness property;  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Cluster points; open and closed sets in $\mathbb{R}$ . Sequences,         |                                  |
| 4.   | The limit of a function,  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Limit theorems. Continuous functions on intervals                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Boundedness theorem, maximum-minimum theorem                              |                                  |
| 7.   | the intermediate value theorem; uniform continuity.                       | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>The derivative:</b> the mean value theorems                            | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 10. | Taylor's theorem  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | <b>Functions of several variables:</b> Limit and continuity of functions of two and three variables | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Continue...   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Partial derivatives; differentiable functions   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Multiple Integrals:</b> regions in the x-y plane   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Iterated integrals, double integrals  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Change in the order of integration,   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Transformation of double integrals.   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## **LINEAR ALGEBRA**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-505

**Prerequisite(s):** Basic Linear Algebra and Matrix Algebra.

**Course Objectives:**

Linear algebra is the study of vector spaces and linear transformations. The main objective of this course is to help students learn in rigorous manner, the tools and methods essential for studying the solution spaces of problems in mathematics, engineering, the natural sciences, and social sciences and develop mathematical skills needed to apply these to the problems arising within their field of study; and to various real world problems.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of this course students will be able:

- To solve systems of linear equations by using Gaussian elimination to reduce the augmented matrix to row echelon form or to reduced row echelon form.
- To understand the basic ideas of vector algebra: linear dependence and independence and spanning;
- To apply the basic techniques of matrix algebra, including finding the inverse of an invertible matrix using Gauss-Jordan elimination;
- To know how to find the row space, column space and null space of a matrix, and be familiar with the concepts of dimension of a subspace and the rank and nullity of a matrix, and to understand the relationship of these concepts to associated systems of linear equations.
- To find the eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a square matrix using the characteristic polynomial and will know how to diagonalize a matrix when this is possible be able to recognize and invert orthogonal matrices be able to orthogonally diagonalize symmetric

matrices be able to find the change-of-basis matrix with respect to two bases of a vector space be familiar with the notion of a linear transformation and its matrix.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Shilov, G.E., Linear Algebra, Dover Publication, Inc., New York, 1997.
2. Zill, D.G. and Cullen M.R., Advanced Engineering Mathematics, PWS, publishing company, Boston, 1996.
3. Herstein, I., Topics in Algebra, John-Wiley, 1975.
4. Trooper, A.M., Linear Algebra, Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1969.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Review of matrices and determinants.                                  |                                  |
| 2.   | Linear spaces.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Bases and dimensions.Subspaces.                                       |                                  |
| 4.   | Direct sums of subspaces.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Factor spaces.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Linear forms. Linear operators.                                       |                                  |
| 7.   | Matrix representation   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Sums and products of linear operators.                                | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | The range and null space of linear operators.                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Invariant subspaces.  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Eigen values and Eigen vectors of linear transformation and matrices, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Continue...   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Transformation of matrix linear operator,                             | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Diagonalization,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Inner direct product spaces and linear functional,                    | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Minimal polynomial of linear transformations                          | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## **ABSTRACT ALGEBRA**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-556

**Prerequisite(s):** Basic Algebra

**Objectives:** This course aims to provide an approach to the subject of algebra in general, which is one of the basic pillars of modern mathematics. By the end of the course students will learn certain algebraic structures called groups, rings, fields and some related structures and properties.

Furthermore, this course gives to student a good mathematical maturity and enables them to build mathematical thinking and skill.

### Learning Outcomes:

- Assess properties implied by the definitions of a group and rings,
- Use various canonical types of groups (including cyclic groups and groups of permutations) and canonical types of rings (including polynomial rings and modular rings),
- Analyze and demonstrate examples of subgroups, normal subgroups and quotient groups,
- Analyze and demonstrate examples of ideals and quotient rings,
- Use the concepts of isomorphism and homomorphism for groups and rings, and
- Produce rigorous proofs of propositions arising in the context of abstract algebra.

### Recommended Book:

1. Fraleigh, J.B., A First Course in Algebra, Addison-Wesley 1982.
2. Hamermesh, M., Group Theory, Addison-Wesley 1972.
3. Herstein, I.N., Topics in Algebra, John Wiley 1975. Bartle, R.G. and Sherbert, D.R., Introduction to Real Analysis, John Wile Sons 1994.

### Contents:

| Week | Topics                               | Remarks                          |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction to Sets and Structures  |                                  |
| 2.   | Motivation for groups. Finite groups | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Product of Subgroups                 |                                  |
| 4.   | Permutations                         | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Cyclic groups                        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Homomorphism of a group              |                                  |
| 7.   | kernel of Homomorphism               | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                 |                                  |
| 9.   | Concept of an Isomorphism of a group | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Isomorphism between Cyclic groups    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Cosets, Normal groups                | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Factor groups                        | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Simple groups                        | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Concept of Normalizer                | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Centralizers                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Centre of a group                    | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Series of groups                     | Presentations                    |

|     |                 |  |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| 18. | Final Term Exam |  |
|-----|-----------------|--|

## REAL ANALYSIS-II

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-553

**Prerequisite(s):** Advanced Calculus.

**Course Objectives:**

A continuation of Real Analysis I, this course will continue to cover the fundamentals of real analysis, concentrating on the Riemann-Stieltjes integrals, Functions of Bounded Variation, Improper Integrals, and convergence of series. Emphasis would be on proofs of main results.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Real Analysis II, a student will be able to:

- Determine the Riemann integrability and the Riemann-Stieltjes integrability of a bounded function and prove a selection of theorems concerning integration,
- Recognize the difference between point-wise and uniform convergence of a sequence of functions,
- Illustrate the effect of uniform convergence on the limit function with respect to continuity, differentiability, and integrability, and
- Illustrate the convergence properties of power series.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Bartle, R.G. and Sherbert, D.R., Introduction to Real Analysis, John Wile Sons 1994.
2. Widder, D.V., Advanced Calculus, Prentice Hall 1982.
3. Rudin, W., Principles of Real Analysis, McGraw-Hill 1995.
4. Rabenstein, R.L., Elements of Ordinary Differential Equations, Academic Press, 1984.
5. S.C. Malik Mathematical Analysis, 1992.
6. Shaums Outlines calculus, 1999.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>The Riemann Integral:</b> Upper and lower sums, definition of a Riemann integral  |                                  |
| 2.   | Integrability criterion, classes of integrable functions, properties of the Riemann integral                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Reimann Stieltjes Integrals:</b> upper and lower sums mean value theorems   |                                  |
| 4.   | relation between Reimann and Reimann Stieltjes integrals, related results  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | <b>Infinite Series:</b> Review of sequences, the geometric series, and tests for convergence, conditional and absolute convergence | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Regrouping and rearrangement of series. Power series, radius of convergence  |                                  |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 7.  | Uniform Convergence: Uniform convergence of a sequence and a series, the M-test, properties of uniformly convergent series | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Weierstrass approximation theorem.<br><b>Improper Integrals:</b> Classification, tests for convergence                     | Quiz                             |
| 10. | absolute and conditional convergence, convergence of $\int f(x) \sin x dx$ the gamma function                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Uniform convergence of integrals, the M-text, properties of uniformly convergent integrals                                 | Quiz                             |
| 12. | <b>Point-wise/ Uniform convergence:</b> Definitions of point-wise and uniform convergence                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Flaws in point-wise convergence  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Properties of uniform convergence, related results   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Functions of several variables:</b> limit, continuity   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Partial derivatives, differentiations in $R^2$   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Examples and related results   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-606

**Prerequisite(s):** Basic Calculus

**Course Objectives:**

This course is designed to teach the students about numerical methods and their theoretical bases. The course aims at inculcating in the students the skill to apply various techniques in numerical analysis, understand and do calculations about errors that can occur in numerical methods and understand and be able to use the basics of matrix analysis.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Numerical Analysis I, a student will be able to:

- Derive numerical methods for approximating the solution of problems of continuous mathematics,
- Analyze the error incumbent in any such numerical approximation,
- Implement a variety of numerical algorithms using appropriate technology, and

- Compare the viability of different approaches to the numerical solution of problems arising in roots of solution of non-linear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of linear systems.

**Recommended Book:**

1. McCracken, D.D., A guide to Fortran IV programme, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, New York, London, Sydney, Toronto, 1979.
2. Conte, S.D. and Boor, C., Elementary Numerical Analysis, McGraw-Hill 1980.
3. Ahmad, F. and Rana, M.A., Elements of Numerical Analysis, National Book Foundation, Islamabad, 1995.
4. Zurmühl, R., Numerical Analysis for Engineers and Physicists, Springer-Verlag 1976.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Number Systems and Errors:</b> Loss of significance and error propagation, condition and instability                    |                                  |
| 2.   | Error estimation; floating point arithmetic; loss of significance and error propagation                                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>Interpolation by Polynomials:</b> Existence and uniqueness of the interpolating polynomial                              |                                  |
| 4.   | Lagrangian interpolation, the divided difference table. Error of the interpolating polynomial                              | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Interpolation with equally spaced data, Newton's forward difference formulas   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Newton's backward difference formulas, Bessel's interpolation formula  |                                  |
| 7.   | <b>Solution of non-linear Equations:</b> Bisection method, iterative methods, secant and regula-falsi methods              | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Fixed point iteration, convergence criterion for a fixed point iteration, Newton-Raphson method                            | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Order of convergence of Newton-Raphson and secant methods.<br><b>System of Linear Equations:</b> Gauss elimination methods | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Triangular factorization, Crout method   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Iterative methods:</b> Jacobi method, Gauss-Seidel method   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | SOR method, convergence of iterative methods   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | <b>Numerical Differentiation:</b> Numerical differentiation formulae based on interpolation polynomials, error estimates   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | <b>Numerical Integration:</b> Newton-Cotes formulae  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Trapezoidal rule, Simpsons formulas, composite rules   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Error estimation of integration formulas   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |



## ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-501

**Prerequisite(s):** Calculus

**Course Objectives:** To introduce students to the formulation, classification of differential equations and existence and uniqueness of solutions. To provide skill in solving initial value and boundary value problems. To develop understanding and skill in solving first and second order linear homogeneous and non-homogeneous differential equations and solving differential equations using power series methods.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations, a student will be able to:

- Solve problems in ordinary differential equations, dynamical systems, stability theory, and a number of applications to scientific and engineering problems,
- Demonstrate their ability to write coherent mathematical proofs and scientific arguments needed to communicate the results obtained from differential equation models,
- Demonstrate their understanding of how physical phenomena are modeled by differential equations and dynamical systems,
- Implement solution methods using appropriate technology, and
- Investigate the qualitative behavior of solutions of systems of differential equations and interpret in the context of an underlying model.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Morris, M and Brown, O.E., Differential Equations, Englewood Cliffs, Prentice-Hall, 1964.
2. Spiegel, M.R., Applied Differential Equations, Prentice-Hall, 1967.
3. Chorlton, F., Ordinary Differential and Difference Groups, Van Nostrand, 1965.
4. Brand, L., Differential and Difference Equations, John-Wiley, 1966.
5. Zill, D.G and Cullen, M.R., Advanced Engineering Mathematics PWS, Publishing Co. 1992.
6. Rainville, E.D. and Bedient, P.E., Elementary Differential Equations, Macmillan Company, New York, 1963

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Definitions and occurrence of differential equations |                                  |
| 2.   | Remarks on existence and uniqueness of solution      | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 3.  | First order and simple higher order differential equations      |                                  |
| 4.  | Special equations of 1st order                                  | Quiz                             |
| 5.  | Elementary applications of 1st order differential equations     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Theory of linear differential equations                         |                                  |
| 7.  | Linear equations with constant coefficients.                    | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | Methods of undetermined coefficients and variation of parameter | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Continue...   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | SL boundary value problems                                      | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Self-adjoint operators  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Fourier series  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Series solution of differential equations                       | Presentations                    |
| 15. | The Bessel modified Bessel Legendre                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Hermit, Hyper geometric   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Lauguer equations and their solutions. Orthogonal polynomials   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## **VECTOR AND TENSOR ANALYSIS**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-552

**Prerequisite(s):** Math-A

**Background and Goals:** This course shall assume background in calculus. It covers basic principles of vector analysis, which are used in mechanics.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion the course, students will be able to solve different problem in vector analysis. Students will also be familiar with tensor analysis as well. Students can easily use and successfully apply green's theorem, stock's theorem and Gauss divergence theorem to other science and engineering problems.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Bourne DE, Kendall PC, *Vector Analysis and Cartesian Tensors* (2nd edition), Thomas Nelson, 1992.
2. Shah NA, *Vector and Tensor Analysis*, A-One Publishers, Lahore, 2005.
3. Smith GD, *Vector Analysis*, Oxford University Press, Oxford
4. Spiegel MR, *Vector Analysis*, McGraw Hill, New York, 1974.
5. Murray Spiegel and Seymour Lipschutz, *Schaum's Outline of Vector Analysis*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2009.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 19.  | 3-D vectors, basic notions and definitions, dot and cross product, linear dependence and independence                                  |                                  |
| 20.  | vectors as quantities transforming under rotations with notation,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 21.  | scalar-and vector-triple products, scalar- and vector-point functions,   |                                  |
| 22.  | differentiation and integration of vectors   | Quiz                             |
| 23.  | line integrals, path independence, surface integrals   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 24.  | volume integrals, gradient   |                                  |
| 25.  | divergence and curl with physical significance and applications  | Quiz                             |
| 26.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 27.  | vector identities, Green's theorem in a plane  | Quiz                             |
| 28.  | divergence theorem, Stokes' theorem  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 29.  | coordinate systems and their bases, the spherical-polar- and the cylindrical-coordinate meshes,  | Quiz                             |
| 30.  | summation convention, kronecker delta, Levi-Caveat symbol, alternating symbol, relation between alternating symbol and kronecker delta | Assignment related to the topics |
| 31.  | tensors of first, second and higher orders, algebra of tensors   | Quiz                             |
| 32.  | contraction of tensor, quotient theorem, quotient theorem, symmetric and skew-symmetric tensors  | Presentations                    |
| 33.  | invariance property, isotropic tensors, differentiation of tensors, application of tensors in modeling anisotropic systems             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 34.  | study of physical tensors (moment of inertia, index of refraction, etc.),  | Presentations                    |
| 35.  | diagonalization of inertia tensor as aligning coordinate frame with natural symmetries of the system                                   | Presentations                    |
| 36.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## **PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-603****Prerequisite(s):** Ordinary Differential Equation.

**Course Objectives:** Partial Differential Equations (PDEs) are at the heart of applied mathematics and many other scientific disciplines. The course aims at developing understanding about fundamental concepts of PDEs theory, identification and classification of their different types, how they arise in applications, and analytical methods for solving them. Special emphasis would be on wave, heat and Laplace equations.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Partial Differential Equations, a student will:

- Be familiar with the modeling assumptions and derivations that lead to PDEs,
- Recognize the major classification of PDEs and the qualitative differences between the classes of equations, and
- Be competent in solving linear PDEs using classical solution methods.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Sneddon, I.N., Elements of Partial Differential Equations, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1987.
2. ennemyer, R., Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968.
3. Humi, M and Miller, W.B., Boundary Value Problems and Partial Differential Equations, PWS-Kent Publishing Company, Boston, 1992.
4. Chester, C.R., Techniques in Partial Differential Equations, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1971.
5. Haberman, R., Elementary Applied Partial Differential Equations, Prentice Hall, Inc. New Jersey, 1983.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Review of ordinary differential equation in more than one variables.  |                                  |
| 2.   | Partial differential equations (P.D.E) of the first order.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Nonlinear P.D.E. of first order Applications of 1st order partial differential equations.   |                                  |
| 4.   | Partial differential equations of second order: Solution of heat equations.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Solution of Laplace equations.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Solution of wave equations.   |                                  |
| 7.   | Classification of 2nd order P.D.E.  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Boundary and initial conditions.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Reduction to canonical form   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | The solution of 2nd order P.D.E.  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Technique of separation of variable for the solution of P.D.E with special emphasis on Heat, Laplace and wave equations. Laplace, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Continue...   | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Fourier transforms for the solution of P.D.E  | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |   |               |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 16. | Continue...   | Presentations |
| 17. | Application of Fourier transforms to boundary value problems. | Presentations |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |               |

## **COMPLEX ANALYSIS**

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-555**

**Prerequisite(s):** Math-A

**Course Objectives:**

This is an introductory course in complex analysis, giving the basics of the theory along with applications, with an emphasis on applications of complex analysis and especially conformal mappings. Students should have a background in real analysis (as in the course Advance Calculus), including the ability to write a simple proof in an analysis context.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Complex Analysis, a student will be able to:

- Represent complex numbers algebraically and geometrically,
- Define and analyze limits and continuity for complex functions as well as consequences of continuity,
- Apply the concept and consequences of analyticity and the Cauchy-Riemann equations and of results on harmonic and entire functions including the fundamental theorem of algebra,
- Analyze sequences and series of analytic functions and types of convergence,
- Evaluate complex contour integrals directly and by the fundamental theorem, apply the Cauchy integral theorem in its various versions, and the Cauchy integral formula, and Represent functions as Taylor, power and Laurent series, classify singularities and poles, find residues and evaluate complex integrals using the residue theorem.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Churchill, R.V. Verhey and Brown R., Complex Variables and Applications McGraw-Hill, 1996.
2. Marsden, J.E., Basic Complex Analysis, W.H. Freeman and Co, 1982.
3. Hille, E., Analytic Function Theory, Vols.I and II, Chelsea Publishing Co. New York, 1974.
4. Shaums Outlines Complex Variables.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                            | Remarks                          |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Algebra of complex numbers        |                                  |
| 2.   | Analytic functions, C-R equations | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Harmonic functions                |                                  |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 4.  | Elementary functions   | Quiz                             |
| 5.  | Branches of $\log z$ , complex exponents                                   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Integrals: Contours  |                                  |
| 7.  | Cauchy-Goursat theorem, Cauchy integral formula                            | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | Moreras theorem, Liouvilles theorem  | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Series: Convergence of sequences and series                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Taylor series, Laurent series  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Zeros of analytic function.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Residues and poles: the residue theorem, evaluation of improper integrals, | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Integrals involving trigonometric functions                                | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Integration around a branch point.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Special Functions: Gamma, Beta,  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Hyper geometric and Legendre polynomial.                                   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

---

## **M.SC. ELECTIVE COURSES**

### **MATHEMATICAL METHODS**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-554

**Prerequisites:** ODE

**Specific Objectives of course:** The main objective of this course is to provide the students with a range of mathematical methods that are essential to the solution of advanced problems encountered in the fields of applied physics and engineering.

**Learning Outcomes:** This course will prepare the students with mathematical tools and techniques that are required in advanced courses offered in the applied physics and engineering programs.

**Recommended Books:**

1. D. L. Powers, Boundary Value Problems and Partial Differential Equations, 5th edition, Academic Press, 2005.
2. W. E. Boyce, Elementary Differential Equations, 8th edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2005.
3. M. L. Krasnov, G. I. Makarenko and A. I. Kiselev, Problems and Exercises in the Calculus of Variations, Imported Publications, Inc., 1985.
4. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems, McGraw Hill, 2006.
5. A. D. Snider, Partial Differential Equations: Sources and Solutions, Prentice Hall Inc., 1999.

**Course Outline:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Fourier Methods:</b> The Fourier transforms.  |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Fourier analysis of the generalized functions.   |                                  |
| 4.   | Continue...  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | The Laplace transforms.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Hankel transforms for the solution of PDEs and their application to boundary value problems. |                                  |
| 7.   | Green's Functions and Transform Methods:   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Expansion for Green's functions.   | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 10. | Transform methods.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Closed form Green's functions.   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | <b>Variational Methods:</b> Euler-Lagrange equations.  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Integrand involving one, two, three and n variables.Special cases of Euler-Lagrange's equations. | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Necessary conditions for existence of an extremum of a functional.Constrained maxima and minima. | Presentations                    |
| 15. | <b>Perturbation Techniques:</b> Perturbation methods for algebraic equations.                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Perturbation methods for differential equations.   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Continue...  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## **MEASURE THEORY**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-602

**Prerequisite(s):** Advanced Calculus.

**Objectives:** This course aims to

- Give a more rigorous introduction to the theory of measure.
- Develop the ideas of Lebesgue integration and its properties.

**Learning Outcomes:** Student s will be able to:

- Recall the concepts of probability theory and consider them from a measure theoretic point of view.
- Prove the Central Limit Theorem using these methods.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Natanson, Theory of Functions of Real Variables, 1960.
2. Burkill, Lebesgue Integral, 1951.
3. Titchmarsh, Theory of Functions, Oxford University Press, 1977.
4. Edmon Landou, Foundation of the Analysis.
5. Inder k. Rana. An Introduction to Measure and Integration 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Narosa.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Foundation of Analysis, A development of integral,    |                                  |
| 2.   | Real and complex number system from the Peano axioms, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Denumerable and non Denumerable sets                  |                                  |
| 4.   | Cardinal and ordinal number                           | Quiz                             |



|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | Partial ordered sets and Totally ordered sets    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | Well order sets, Transfinite induction           |                                  |
| 7.  | Axiom of choice and well ordering theorem        | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                             |                                  |
| 9.  | Theory of set of points, covering theorems       | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Theory of Measure, Measurable functions,         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | The Lebesgue integral convergence theorem        | Quiz                             |
| 12. | The fundamental theorem of the integral calculus | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Derivative, non differentiable functions         | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Function of bounded variation                    | Presentations                    |
| 15. | The Lebesgue class $L^p$ , strong convergence    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Simple treatment of Riemann- Stieltjes           | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Simple treatment Lebesgue- Stieltjes integral    | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                           |                                  |

## RINGS AND FIELDS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-604

**Prerequisite(s):** Group Theory.

**Objectives:** On completion of the module a student should be able to

- Determine a set is a group / ring with respect to given binary operations.
- Check a given group / ring for certain special conditions.
- Show that a subset of a group / ring is a subgroup / subring or factor group / an ideal.
- Apply reducibility criteria to polynomials.
- Decide if a mapping between groups / rings is a homomorphism and determine the associated subgroups / subrings.
- Perform algebraic calculations in field extensions.

**Learning Outcomes:** Demonstrate understanding of the idea of a ring, field and an integral domain, and be aware of examples of these structures in mathematics. Appreciate and be able to prove the basic results of ring theory and field extensions. Appreciate the significance of unique factorization in rings and integral domains. Apply the theory in the course to solve a variety of problems at an appropriate level of difficulty. Demonstrate skills in communicating mathematics orally and in writing.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Fraleigh, J.A., A First Course in Abstract Algebra, Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 1982.
2. Herstein, I.N., Topics in Algebra, John Wiley & Sons 1975.
3. Lang, S., Algebra, Addison Wesley, 1965.
4. Hartley, B., and Hawkes, T.O., Ring, Modules and Linear Algebra, Chapman and Hall, 1980.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction to Ring theory and Field and their structure, |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Quotient Rings,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Integral domain,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Homomorphism of a Ring,                                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Continue...  |                                  |
| 7.   | Kernel of a Ring,  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                                       |                                  |
| 9.   | Isomorphism of a Ring,                                     | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Maximal ideals,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Prime ideals,  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Euclidian rings, or Euclidian domain,                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Polynomial rings over a unique factorization domain,       | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | the field of quotients of an integral domain,              | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Field structure, Ordered ring and field,                   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | introduction to extension field,                           | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Algebraic extensions, Finite field.                        | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                                     |                                  |

**FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS****Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)**Course Code:** MATH-605**Prerequisite(s):** Real Analysis**Course Objectives:**

This course extends methods of linear algebra and analysis to spaces of functions, in which the interaction between algebra and analysis allows powerful methods to be developed. The course will be mathematically sophisticated and will use ideas both from linear algebra and analysis.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of functional analysis, students will be able to discuss various problems in different space: vector space, inner product space and Hilbert Spaces.

**Recommended Book:**

1. Kreyszig, E., Introductory Functional Analysis with Applications, John Wiley, 1978.
2. Maddox, J., Elements of Functional Analysis, Cambridge, 1970.
3. Simmon, G.F., Introduction to Topology and Modern Analysis, McGraw-Hill, N.Y.1983.
4. Rudin, W., Functional Analysis, McGraw-Hill, N.Y., 1983.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Review of metric spaces,   |                                  |
| 2.   | <b>Normed spaces:</b> Definition and examples of Normed spaces, convergent sequences,                          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Cauchy sequences, equivalent norm, quotient norm, and theorems on normed space.                                |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Banach Spaces:</b> Definition and examples of Banach spaces,  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Characterization of Banach spaces. Bounded Linear Transformations: Bounded linear operators                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Functional and their examples,   |                                  |
| 7.   | Various characterizations of bounded (continuous) linear operators, The space of all bounded linear operators, | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | The open mapping and closed graph theorems, The dual (conjugate) spaces, Reflexive spaces.                     | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Hahn-Banach Theorem: Hahn-Banach theorem (without proof),  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Some important consequences of the Hahn-Banach theorem.  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | <b>Hilbert Spaces:</b> Inner product spaces and their examples   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Continue...  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | The Cauchy-Schwarz inequality,   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Hilbert spaces   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Orthogonal complements, The projection theorem   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | The Riesz representation theorem   | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

**MATHEMATICAL MODELING****Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)**Course Code:** MATH-601**Prerequisite(s):** ODEs

**Course Objectives:** The aim of this course is to: (1) Teach students how to mathematically model engineering/ real world problems and (2) Teach students how to use computer tools to

solve the resulting mathematical models. The computer tool used is MATLAB and Maple and the focus will be on developing and solving models of problems encountered in engineering/ real world phenomenon.

**Learning Outcomes:** After completing the course, students are expected to construct and solve both analytically and numerically mathematical models obtained from various real world phenomena.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Giordano F.R. Weir M.D. Differential Equations, A modeling Approach, Addison-Wesly, Reading, Ma, USA, 1994.
2. Zill, D.G. Cullen, M.R. Differential Equation with boundary Value Problem.
3. Erwin Kreszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics (John Willey and Sons).
4. Myint U.T. Debnath L, Partial Differential Equations for Scientist and Engineers 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed North Holland, Amsterdam. 1987.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Concept of models, modeling and simulation functions,                                 |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | <b>ODE:</b> modeling with first order differential equations: Newton's law of cooling |                                  |
| 4.   | Radioactive decay, Growth and decay problems  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Half-life, motional in the gravitational field  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Modeling with 2 <sup>nd</sup> order differential equation: Vibrations                 |                                  |
| 7.   | Modeling with system of 1 <sup>st</sup> order differential equations                  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>PDE:</b> Methodology of Mathematical modeling                                      | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Objective, background, approximation and idealization                                 | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Model validation, compounding   | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Modeling waves phenomenon (Wave equation)   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Modeling the heat equation  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Modeling the potential equation (Laplace equation                                     | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Equation of continuity,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Application in fluid Mechanics.   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Continue  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## ADVANCED FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-651

**Prerequisite(s):** Functional Analysis

### Course Objectives:

This course extends methods of linear algebra and analysis to spaces of functions, in more advanced fashion. The course will be mathematically sophisticated and will use ideas both from linear algebra and basis functional analysis.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon completion of advanced functional analysis, students will be able to discuss various advanced problems in different space: vector space, inner product space and Hilbert Spaces.

### Recommended Books:

1. Kreyszing, E., Introductory Functional Analysis and Applications, John Wiley, 1973.
2. Taylor, A.E., and Lay, D.C., Introduction of Functional Analysis, John Wiley, 1979.
3. Heuser, H.G., Functional Analysis, John Wiley, 1982.
4. Groetsch, C.W., Elements of Applicable Functional Analysis, Marcel Dekker, 1980.

### Contents:

| Week | Topics                                      | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | The Hahn-Banach theorem,                    |                                  |
| 2.   | Principle of uniform boundedness,           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Continue                                    |                                  |
| 4.   | Open mapping theorem,                       | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Continue                                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Closed graph theorem                        |                                  |
| 7.   | Continue                                    | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                        |                                  |
| 9.   | Week topologies                             | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | The Banach-Alouglu theorem                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Extreme points and the Klein-Milman theorem | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Continue                                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | The dual and bidual spaces                  | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Continue                                    | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Reflexive spaces, compact operators         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Spectrum and eigenvalues of an operator     | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Elementary spectral theory                  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                      |                                  |

## ADVANCED GROUP THEORY

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-653

**Prerequisite(s):** Group Theory

**Objectives:** This course aims to further polish the knowledge of the students in the field of Group Theory by introducing some new concepts. Several Theorems and results are discussed so that the students can apply those notions to other fields also.

**Learning Outcomes:** A student who completes this course successfully will be able to: Define the main concepts and theorems of group theory understand the fundamental results on group theory apply group theoretic reasoning to group actions, symmetry in space apply structural results for abelian, soluble and nilpotent groups prove results in group theory using abstract and rigorous reasoning present an advanced topic in group theory.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Rose, J.S., A course on group theory, Cambridge University Press, 1978.
2. Magnus, W., Karrass, A., and Solitar., Combinatorial group theory, Dover publication, 1966.
3. Husain Taqdir., Introduction to topological groups, W.B. Saunder's Company- Philadelphia and London, 1966.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                       | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Isomorphism Theorems                         |                                  |
| 2.   | Conjugacy Classes                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Generating Systems for finite Symmetric      |                                  |
| 4.   | Alternating groups,                          | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Endomorphism and automorphism of a group     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Characteristic and Fully invariant subgroups |                                  |
| 7.   | Direct product of a group                    | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                         |                                  |
| 9.   | Sylow theory and its applications            | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue                                     | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Simple group, simplicity of $A_n$ for 5      | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Zassenhaus lemma, Normal series              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Composition series                           | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Jordan Holder theorem                        | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Solvable groups                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | The derived series of a group                | Presentations                    |

|     |   |               |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 17. | The lower and upper central series of a group and Nilpotent groups, Free group. | Presentations |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |               |

## **DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-654

**Prerequisite(s):** Calculus

**Specific Objectives of course:** After having completed this course, the students would be expected to understand classical concepts in the local theory of curves and surfaces including normal, principal, mean, curvature, and geodesics.

**Learning Outcomes:** On satisfying the requirements of this course, students will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Explain the concepts and language of differential geometry and its role in modern mathematics
- Analyze and solve complex problems using appropriate techniques from differential geometry
- Apply problem-solving with differential geometry to diverse situations in physics, engineering or other mathematical contexts
- Apply differential geometry techniques to specific research problems in mathematics or other fields

**Recommended Book:**

1. Millman, R.S and Parker., G.D. Elements of Differential Geometry, Prentice-Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1977.
2. Struik, D.J., Lectures on Classical Differential Geometry, Addison-Wesley, Publishing Company, Inc., Massachusetts, 1977.
3. Do Carmo, M.P., Differential Geometry of Curves and Surfaces, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood, New Jersey, 1985.
4. Neil, B.O., Elementary Differential Geometry, Academic Press, 1966.
5. Goetz, A., Introduction to Differential Geometry, Addison-Wesley, 1970.
6. Charlton, F., Vector and Tensor Methods, Ellis Horwood, 1976.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Historical background; Motivation and applications. Circle and Sphere curves; Spherical contacts |                                  |
| 2.   | Space curves, Arc length   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | The moving trihedron Curvature; Principal normal   |                                  |
| 4.   | Binormal; Torsion; The osculating  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | The normal and the rectifying planes   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | The Frenet-Serret Theorem  |                                  |
| 7.   | Spherical images; Osculating   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Fundamental theorem of space curves  | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 10. | Curves of constant slope and cylindrical helices                         | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | The spherical indicatrices and their curvature and torsion               | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Concept of surface, the tangent and the normal planes                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Envelope and characteristic relating to one parameter family of surfaces | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Involutes, edge of regression and evolutes                               | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Parametric curves; two fundamental forms and the metric tensor;          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Principal direction and principal curvature,                             | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Lines of curvatures, Euler's theorem                                     | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## **MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-652**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Mathematical biology is a fast-growing, well-recognized, albeit not clearly defined, subject and is, to my mind, the most exciting modern application of mathematics. The increasing use of mathematics in biology is inevitable as biology becomes more quantitative. The complexity of the biological sciences makes interdisciplinary involvement essential. For the mathematician, biology opens up new and exciting branches, while for the biologist, mathematical modeling offers another research tool commensurate with a new powerful laboratory technique but only if used appropriately and its limitations recognized. However, the use of esoteric mathematics arrogantly applied to biological problems by mathematicians who know little about the real biology, together with unsubstantiated claims as to how important such theories are, do little to promote the interdisciplinary involvement which is so essential. Mathematical biology research, to be useful and interesting, must be relevant biologically. The best models show how a process works and then predict what may follow. If these are not already obvious to the biologists and the predictions turn out to be right, then you will have the biologists' attention. Suggestions as to what the governing mechanisms are may evolve from this. Genuine interdisciplinary research and the use of models can produce exciting results, many of which are described in this study.

**Course Outlines:**

Population Dynamics , Continuous and Discrete Population Models for Single Species, Models for Interacting Populations, Age-structured Populations, Stochastic Population Growth, Dynamics of Infectious Diseases, Historical Aside on Epidemics, Simple Epidemic Models and Practical Applications , Modeling Venereal Diseases , Multi-Group Model for Gonorrhea and Its Control, AIDS: Modeling the Transmission Dynamics of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) , HIV: Modeling Combination Drug Therapy , Delay Model for HIV Infection with Drug Therapy , Modeling the Population Dynamics of Acquired Immunity to Parasite Infection , Age-Dependent Epidemic Model and Threshold Criterion.

**Recommended Books:**



- Mathematical Biology. An Introduction, Third Edition by J.D. Murray, FRS
- Dynamical Models in Biology by Miklos Farkas School of Mathematics, Budapest University of Technology Budapest, Hungary

## **COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS**

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-655**

**Prerequisite(s):** A Course of Mathematics in B.Sc level or Maths State at intermediate level.

**Objectives:** This is a survey course of the basic computational Mathematics which is used to solve practical computational problems. Important concepts such as accuracy, stability, and efficiency are discussed. The course provides an introduction to MATLAB, an interactive program for numerical linear algebra, and may provide practice in FORTRAN programming and the use of software library subroutines. Convergence theorems are discussed and applied, but the proofs are not emphasized.

**Learning Outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course:**

- Deal accurately with real world problems
- Students shall be able to use and apply a wide variety of computational methods.

**Recommended Books:**

1. William Ford, Numerical Linear Algebra with Applications: Using MATLAB.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Floating point arithmetic,                            |                                  |
| 2.   | Gaussian elimination, polynomial interpolation,       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | spline approximations,                                |                                  |
| 4.   | numerical integration and differentiation,            | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Cont...   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | solutions to non-linear equations                     |                                  |
| 7.   | ordinary differential equations                       | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                                  |                                  |
| 9.   | polynomial approximations                             | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Other topics may include discrete Fourier transforms, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | two-point boundary-value problems                     | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Matrix product and norm calculation                   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | LLS Problems and QR-Factorization                     | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Gram-schmidt Orthogonalization                        | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Householder reflection                                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Givens Rotations                                      | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | SVD and its applications                              | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                                |                                  |

## FUZZY SET THEORY AND APPLICATIONS

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-607**

### **Aims and Objectives**

The aim of the course is the introduction fuzzy set theory and their Mathematical properties. This is designed for graduate students and the graduate student will learn the basic properties of fuzzy set theory and they will able to apply fuzzy set theory to algebraic structures, Differential equations and partial differential equations.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of this course students will be able to Gain the main subject of fuzzy sets learns crips and fuzzy set theory and to decide the difference between crips set and fuzzy set theory. Also to make calculation on fuzzy set theory and to gain the methods of fuzzy logic. Recognize fuzzy semigroups and fuzzy ideals using membership function. Further, to make applications on Fuzzy membership function and fuzzy set theory.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Kwang H. Lee , (2005). First Course on Fuzzy Theory and Applications, Springer Berlin Heidelberg NewYork.
2. J. N. Mordeson, D. S. Malik, N. Kuroki.(2003). Fuzzy Semigroups, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
3. H.-J. Zimmermann, *Fuzzy Set Theory and its Applieations*, 3rd edition, International Series in Management SciencesOperation Research (Kluwer-Nijhoff Publishing, Dordrecht, 1988).
4. J.M. Howie, *An Introduction to Semigroup Theory*, Academic Press, London, 1976.

### **Course Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Set Theory review:</b> Sets, Operation of Sets, Characteristics of Crisp Set. |                                  |
| 2.   | <b>Fuzzy Sets:</b> Brief History of Fuzzy set, Introduction of Fuzzy sets,       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Examples of fuzzy sets,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Properties of Fuzzy sets.  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Applications of Fuzzy sets in other fields.                                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | <b>Standard Operation of Fuzzy Sets:</b> Fuzzy Complement, Fuzzy Union,          |                                  |
| 7.   | Fuzzy Intersection Other Operations in Fuzzy Set.                                | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | <b>Fuzzy Relation and Composition:</b> Crisp Relation,                           | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Properties of Relation on a Single Set,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Fuzzy Relation and Extension of Fuzzy Set,                                       | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 12. | Properties of Fuzzy Relations,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Fuzzy Equivalence Relations.   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Fuzzy Ideals of Semigroups</b> : Review of ideals of semigroups, Definitions of Fuzzy Left, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Fuzzy right and Fuzzy two sided ideals of semigroups,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Fuzzy generalized bi-ideals,   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Fuzzy bi-ideals, Fuzzy interior ideals and Fuzzy quasi-ideals.                                 | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

### **DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-608

**Prerequisite(s):** Ordinary Differential Equations, Real Analysis, Linear Algebra

**Objectives:**

In mathematics, a dynamical system is a system in which a function describes the time dependence of a point in a geometrical space. Examples include the mathematical models that describe the swinging of a clock pendulum, the flow of water in a pipe, and the number of fish each spring time in a lake. The aim of this course is to familiarize students with dynamical system. It uses notions from Real Analysis, Linear Algebra.

**Learning Outcomes:** Since this subject is widely used in many branches of Mathematics e.g. Fluid Mechanics, Mathematics Biology, Chemical Kinematics, Epidemiology, Physics etc. Therefore, upon successful completion students will be able to solve such dynamical system.

**References:**

1. Lawrence Perko, Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems, 1996, 1991 Springer-Verlag New York, Inc. 2nd 1996
2. J. P. Lasalle, The Stability of Dynamical System, Brown University, Hamilton Press Berlin, New Jersey, USA
3. Hal. L. Smith, Horst R. Thieme, Dynamical System and Population Persistence, Graduate Study in Mathematics Vol: 118, American Mathematical Society, Providence Rhode Island.

**Course outline:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>Linear Systems:</b> Basic tools, Phase space, phase portrait, trajectories, Uncoupled Linear Systems, |                                  |
| 2.   | Diagonalization, Exponentials of Operators, The Fundamental Theorem for Linear Systems,                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Complex Eigenvalues, Multiple Eigenvalues, Non-homogeneous Linear Systems,                               |                                  |
| 4.   | <b>Nonlinear Systems:</b> Local Theory: Some Preliminary Concepts and Definitions,                       | Quiz                             |

|     |  |                                  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|
| 5.  | The Fundamental Existence-Uniqueness Theorem, Dependence on Initial Conditions and Parameters, The Maximal Interval of Existence,            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | The Flow Defined by a Differential Equation, Linearization, The Stable Manifold Theorem, The Hartman-Grobman Theorem,                        |                                  |
| 7.  | Stability and Lyapunov Functions, Saddles, Nodes, Foci and Centers Non-hyperbolic Critical Points in $R^2$ , Center Manifold Theory.         | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.  | <b>Nonlinear Systems Global Theory:</b> Dynamical Systems and Global Existence Theorems,   | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Limit Sets and Attractors, Periodic Orbits, Limit Cycles and Separatrix Cycles,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | The Poincare Map, The Stable Manifold Theorem for Periodic Orbits,   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Hamiltonian Systems with Two Degrees of Freedom ,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | The Poincare-Bendixson Theory in $R^2$ , Lienard Systems, Bendixson's Criteria.  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | <b>Nonlinear Systems: Bifurcation Theory:</b> Structural Stability and Peixoto's Theorem, Bifurcations at Non-hyperbolic Equilibrium Points, | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Hopf Bifurcations and Bifurcations of Limit Cycles from multiple focus   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Bifurcations at Non-hyperbolic Periodic Orbits   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Homoclinic Bifurcations, Melnikov's Method, Global Bifurcations of Systems in $R^2$  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## FLUID MECHANICS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-656

**Prerequisite(s):** Mechanics.

**Objectives:** To know the fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics and its applications.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to use computational aspect for solving diffusion equation.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Chorlton, F., Textbook of fluid Dynamics, D. Van Nostrand Co. Ltd. 1967.
2. Thomson, M., Theoretical Hydrodynamics, Macmillan Press, 1979.
3. Jaunzemis, W., Continuum Mechanic, Machmillan Company, 1967.
4. Landau, L.D., and Lifshitz, E.M., Fluid Mehanics, Pergamon Press, 1966.

5. Batchelor, G.K., An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge University Press, 1969.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction, Real fluids and ideal fluids,                        |                                  |
| 2.   | Velocity of a fluid at a point,                                    | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Streamlines and path lines,  |                                  |
| 4.   | Steady and unsteady flows  | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Velocity potential,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Vorticity vector,  |                                  |
| 7.   | Local and particle rates of change,                                | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | Equation of continuity.  | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Acceleration of a fluid,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Conditions at a rigid boundary,                                    | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | General analysis of fluid motion.                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Euler's equations of motion,                                       | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Bernoulli's equation steady motion under conservative body forces, | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Some potential theorems,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Impulsive motion.  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Sources, sinks and doublets.                                       | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |

## ANALYTICAL MECHANICS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-609

**Prerequisite(s):** Calculus

**Specific Objectives of course:** To provide solid understanding of classical mechanics and enable the students to use this understanding while studying courses on quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics, electromagnetism, fluid dynamics, space-flight dynamics, astrodynamics and continuum mechanics.

**Learning Outcomes:** On successful completion of the course, students will be able to use the techniques of calculus of variation to find an optimal system from a given system. Apart this, students will be able to find Lagrangian and Hamiltonian for a given mechanical system.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Chorlton, F., Principles of Mechanics, McGraw Hill, N.Y 1983.
2. Symon, K.R., Mechanics, Addison Wesley, 1964.
3. Goldstein, H., Classical Mechanics, Addison Wesley, 2nd Edition, 1980.
4. Synge, J. I. and Griffith, B. A., Principles of Mechanics, McGraw-Hill, N.Y.1986.
5. Beer, F. P. and Johnston, E. R., Mechanics for Engineers, Vols.I&II, McGraw.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Review of basic principles                        |                                  |
| 2.   | Kinematics of particle                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Rigid body in three dimension;                    |                                  |
| 4.   | Work, Power, Energy,                              | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Conservative field of force                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Impulsive forces,                                 |                                  |
| 7.   | Rectilinear particle motion,                      | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                              |                                  |
| 9.   | S.H.M, Damped and forced oscillation              | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Moments and products of inertia,                  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Angular momentum, motion of a projectile          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Orbital motion, Kepler's laws,                    | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Kinetic energy about a fixed point                | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Systems of particles, principal axes              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Motion replacing relative to the rotating earth,  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | D' Alembert's principal, Generalized coordinates. | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                            |                                  |

## RESEARCH PROJECT

**Credit Hour: 03(3-0)**

With accompanying written report and presentation

**Course Code: MATH-699**

## NUMERICAL METHODS

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-667**

**Prerequisite(s):** Numerical Computing or Numerical Analysis.

**Objectives:**

- To gain knowledge on numerical and computational techniques used in solving common engineering problems.
- To understand the advantages and disadvantages of the different methods and to be able to choose adequate methods for different classes of problems.
- To be able to formulate a solution strategy for manual or computer implementation.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Numerical Analysis II, a student will be able to:

- Derive numerical methods for approximating the solution of problems of continuous mathematics,
- Analyze the error incumbent in any such numerical approximation,
- Implement a variety of numerical algorithms using appropriate technology, and
- Compare the viability of different approaches to the numerical solution of problems arising in roots of solution of non-linear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, solution of linear systems.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Conte, S.D., and De Boor., Elementary Numerical Analysis, McGraw-Hill 1972.
2. Gerald, C.F., Applied Numerical Analysis, Addison Wesley, 1984.
3. Froberg, C.E., Introduction to Numerical Analysis, Addison Wesley, 1972.
4. Gourlay, A.R. and Watson, G.A., Computational Methods for Matrix Eigene Problems. John Wiley & Sons 1973.
5. Ahmad, F. and Rana, M.A., Elements of Numerical Analysis, National Book Foundation, Islamabad, 1995.
6. Zurmuhl, R., Numerical Analysis for Engineers and Physicists, Springer-Verlag 1976.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Differentiation and integration in multi-dimension. |                                  |
| 2.   | Ordinary differential equations: Predictor methods, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Modified Eulers method,                             |                                  |
| 4.   | Truncation error and stability,                     | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | The Taylor series method,                           | Assignment related to the topics |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 6.  | Runge-Kutta methods   |                                  |
| 7.  | Differential equations of higher order: System of differential equations;                         | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | Shooting methods, finite difference methods.  | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Partial differential equations: Elliptic hyperbolic and parabolic equations;                      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Continue  | Quiz                             |
| 12. | Explicit and implicit finite difference methods, stability, convergence and consistency analysis, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | The method of characteristic.   | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Eigen value problems; Estimation of eigenvalues and corresponding error bounds,                   | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Gerschgorins theorem and its applications Schurs theorem,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Power method, Shift of origin,  | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Deflation method for the subdominant eigenvalues.   | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## **INTEGRAL EQUATIONS**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-619

**Prerequisite(s):** Real Analysis, ODEs

**Specific Objectives of course:** Many physical problems that are usually solved by differential equation methods can be solved more effectively by integral equation methods. This course will help students gain insight into the application of advanced mathematics and guide them through derivation of appropriate integral equations governing the behavior of several standard physical problems.

**Learning Outcomes:** On completion of the module the learner will be able to:

- use Fourier transforms for solving a wide range of differential and integral equations
- formulate and solve initial and boundary value problems for the heat and wave equations in spherical and cylindrical coordinates
- solve linear Volterra and Fredholm integral equations using appropriate methods
- understand the relationship between integral and differential equations and transform one type into another.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Lovitt, W.V., Linear integral equations, Dover Publications 1950.
2. Smith, F., Integral equations, Cambridge University Press.
3. Tricomi, F.G., Integral equations, Interscience, 1957.
4. B. Noble., Methods based on the Wiener-Hopf technique, Pergamon Press, 1958.



5. Abdul J. Jerri., Introduction to integral equations with applications, Marcel Dekker Inc. New York, 1985.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Linear integral equations of the first kind,                              |                                  |
| 2.   | Linear integral equations of the second kind                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Relationship between differential equation and Volterra integral equation |                                  |
| 4.   | Neumann series.   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Fredholm Integral equation of the second kind with separable Kernels      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Eigenvalues and eigenvectors  |                                  |
| 7.   | Iterated functions.   | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Quadrature methods.   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Least square methods.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Homogeneous integral equations of the second kind                         | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Fredholm integral equations of the first kind                             | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Fredholm integral equations of the second kind                            | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Abel's integral equations   | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Hilbert Schmidt theory of integral equations with symmetric Kernels.      | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Regularization and filtering techniques.                                  | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## ANALYTICAL DYNAMICS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-660

**Prerequisite(s):** Analytical Mechanics.

**COURSE OBJECTIVES:** The objective of this course is to provide a thorough and systematic introduction to the subject of dynamics of particles and rigid bodies using a Newton-Euler approach. All development is done in a coordinate-free manner and will be applied to several examples.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:  
(*Knowledge based*)

- derive equation of motions of rigid bodies,
- derive and apply the Lagrange's equation; (*Skills*)

- demonstrate good knowledge of the use of the Lagrange's equation for deriving equation of motions; and
- apply the knowledge in Dynamics at higher levels.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Chorlton, F., Textbook of dynamics, Van Nostrand, 1963.
2. Chester, W., Mechanics, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., London 1979.
3. Goldstein, H., Classical Mechanics, Cambridge, Mass Addison-Wesley, 1980. (latest edition).
4. G. Meirovitch. L., Methods of Analytical Dynamics, McGraw-Hill, 1970.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics  | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Introduction, Constraints,  |                                  |
| 2.   | generalized co-ordinates, generalized forces,                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | general equation of dynamics,   |                                  |
| 4.   | Lagrange's equations,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | conservation laws, ignorable co-ordinates,                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Explicit form of Lagranges equation in terms of tensors                 |                                  |
| 7.   | Hamiltons principle, principle of least action                          | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.   | Hamiltons equations of motion   | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Hamilton-Jacobi Method.   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Poisson Brackets (P.Bs); Poissons theorem;                              | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | Solution of mechanical problems by algebraic technique based on (P.Bs). | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Small oscilations and normal modes,                                     | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | vibrations of strings, transverse vibrations,                           | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | normal modes, forced vibrations and damping,                            | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | reflection and transmission at a discontinuity,                         | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Longitudinal vibrations, Rayleighs principle.                           | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## THEORY OF MODULES

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)**Course Code:** MATH-662**Prerequisite(s):** Group Theory.

**Objectives:** This course aims to introduce some new notions in pure Mathematics. Modules play an important role in Mathematics. After completion of the course, students will be able to solve several problems of Homological Algebra.

**Learning Outcomes:** A student who completes this course successfully will be able to: The structure of module, sub module, quotient, cyclic modules etc. He will be able to apply these concepts in the homological algebra. A student will also know noetherian rings, semi-simple rings and basic theorems of modules. He will also be able to construct examples using these notions.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Adamson, J., Rings and modules. Blyth, T.S., Module theory, Oxford University Press, 1977.
2. Hartley, B. and Hawkes, T.O., Rings, Modules and Linear algebra, Chapman and Hall, 1980.
3. Herstein, I.N., Topics in Algebra, John Wiley and Sons, 1975.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                    | Remarks                          |
|------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Elementary notions and examples,          |                                  |
| 2.   | Continue...                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Continue...                               |                                  |
| 4.   | Modules                                   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Sub-modules                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Continue...                               |                                  |
| 7.   | quotient modules,                         | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                      |                                  |
| 9.   | finitely generated and cyclic modules     | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Continue...                               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Continue...                               | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | exact sequences                           | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | elementary notions of homological algebra | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Continue...                               | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Noetherian and Artinian rings and modules | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Radicals                                  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | semi-simple rings and modules             | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>                    |                                  |

## ADVANCED COMPLEX ANALYSIS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-618

**Prerequisite(s):** Complex Analysis.

**Course Objectives:**

This is an advanced course in complex analysis, giving advanced level theory of complex analysis along with applications, with an emphasis on applications of complex analysis and especially conformal mappings.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Manipulate complex numbers in various representations, define fundamental topological concepts in the context of the complex plane, and define and calculate limits and derivatives of functions of a complex variable.
- State and prove fundamental results, including: Cauchy's Theorem and Cauchy's Integral Formula, the Fundamental Theorem of Algebra, Morera's Theorem and Liouville's Theorem. Use them to prove related results.
- Represent analytic functions as power series on their domains and verify that they are well-defined. Define a branch of the complex logarithm. Classify singularities and find Laurent series for meromorphic functions.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Churchill, R.V. Verhey and Brown R., Complex Variables and Applications McGraw-Hill, 1996.
2. Marsden, J.E., Basic Complex Analysis, W.H.Freeman and Co, 1982.
3. Hille, E., Analytic Function Theory, Vols.I and II, Chelsea Publishing Co. New York, 1974.
4. Shaums Outlines Complex Variables.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics                                 | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Conformal mapping                      |                                  |
| 2.   | Preservation of mapping,               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Scale Factors                          |                                  |
| 4.   | Local inverses                         | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Harmonic Conjugates,                   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Transformation of Harmonic functions   |                                  |
| 7.   | Transformation of boundary conditions  | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                   |                                  |
| 9.   | Application of conformal mapping       | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | The Schwarz-Christoffel transformation | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Integral formula                       | Quiz                             |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 12. | the Poisson type, Dirichlet problem for a disk                                  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Schwarz integral formula  | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Neumann problems  | Presentations                    |
| 15. | mapping by elementary functions,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | linear frictional transformation, linear functional, the function $\frac{1}{z}$ | Presentations                    |
| 17. | the transformation $w = \exp(z)$ and $w = \sin z$ Analytic continuation         | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## QUANTUM MECHANICS

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-611

**Prerequisite(s):** Analytical Mechanics, Modern Physics.

**Objectives:**

This course will help in understanding the behavior of quantum mechanical particle and development of Schrodinger equation in one and three dimensions. Also the course aims to introduce the quantum mechanical operators and to determinate the angular momentum of a quantum mechanical particle.

**Learning Outcomes:** Students who have completed this course should

- Have a deep understanding of the mathematical foundations of quantum mechanics,
- Be able to solve the Schrodinger equation for simple configurations,
- Understand the effect of symmetries in quantum mechanics.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Richard L. Liboff Introductory Quantum Mechanics 4<sup>th</sup> Ed.
2. David J. Griffith. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.
3. Quantum Mechanics Schaum out line series.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Wave-Particle  |                                  |
| 2.   | Plan-Einstein relation,                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Debroglie relations                                  |                                  |
| 4.   | Schrodinger equation, Normalization of wave function | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Waves-Pocket,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Heisenberg indeterminacy or UIXCER Taint principal   |                                  |
| 7.   | Phase velocity                                       | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>                                 |                                  |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 9.  | Group velocity, Stationary states, Properties of a waves function                     | Quiz                             |
| 10. | Linear operators, Orthogonal basis in waves equation, Closure relation,               | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | Parseval relation, Orthonormalization relation, Delta functions, Ket and Bra vectors, | Quiz                             |
| 12. | The adjoint operators, Eigen value equations and observables                          | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | Projection operation, Basic postulates of Quantum theory                              | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Implementations of the Schrödinger Equations, Conservative system,                    | Presentations                    |
| 15. | Angular momentum, Time-Energy Uncertainty   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Raising operators, Spin Observable, Harmonic oscillator,                              | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Hydrogenic atoms, Pauli Exclusion Principle.  | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## **ELECTROMAGNETISM**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-610

**Prerequisite(s):** Analytical Mechanics.

**Objectives:**

The main objective of this course is to understand the Physics of Electromagnetism and to develop simple mathematical formalisms to analyze the electromagnetic fields and interactions. This is a calculus-based introductory course with maximum emphasis on applying the acquired knowledge to solving problems.

**Learning Outcomes:** Students who completed this course should

- Have a deep understanding of the theoretical foundations of electromagnetic phenomena,
- Be able to solve the Maxwell equations for simple configurations,
- Have a working knowledge of special relativity.

**Recommended Books:**

1. Ferraro, Electromagnetism Theory.
2. Ramsy, A.S. Electricity and Magnetism.

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | The electromagnetic law of force, Potential and field for several charges, |                                  |
| 2.   | Equipotential and lines of force,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Gauss's flux theorem, electronics potential energy of a system of charges, |                                  |

|     |   |                                  |
|-----|---|----------------------------------|
| 4.  | energy of a system of conductors,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.  | dielectrics, the magneto static law of forces,                              | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.  | magnetic doublets, magnetic shells,   |                                  |
| 7.  | forces on magnetic doublets,  | Quiz                             |
| 8.  | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>  |                                  |
| 9.  | magnetic induction,   | Quiz                             |
| 10. | electric current, conductivity,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11. | resistance, Kirchhoff's laws,   | Quiz                             |
| 12. | maximum energy theorem,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13. | magnetic field and energy law of electromagnetic induction, Current of A.C. | Quiz                             |
| 14. | Maxwell's equations in free space and in material,                          | Presentations                    |
| 15. | media and their solution in simple cases,                                   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16. | Continue...   | Presentations                    |
| 17. | Electromagnetic waves, reflection, refraction and polarization.             | Presentations                    |
| 18. | <b>Final Term Exam</b>  |                                  |

## **ADVANCED NUMBER THEORY**

**Credit Hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-668

**Prerequisite(s):** Number Theory

**Course Objectives:**

The focus of the course is to study more advance properties of integers and develops ability to prove advance level theorems.

**Learning Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of Math 319 - Number Theory, a student will be able to:

- Define and interpret the concepts of divisibility, congruence, greatest common divisor, prime, and prime-factorization,
- Apply the Law of Quadratic Reciprocity and other methods to classify numbers as primitive roots, quadratic residues, and quadratic non-residues,
- Formulate and prove conjectures about numeric patterns, and

- Produce rigorous arguments (proofs) centered on the material of number theory, most notably in the use of Mathematical Induction and/or the Well Ordering Principle in the proof of theorems.

**Recommended Books:**

1. The Theory of Algebraic Numbers, John Wiley.
2. Hardy and Wright, Number Theory, Clarendon presses.
3. Grass Wald E. Topics from the theory of Numbers, the Mc. Millen Company, New York.
4. Leveque W.J. Topics in Number Theory Vol: I and II, (Addison-Wesley Publisher Company)

**Contents:**

| Week | Topics   | Remarks                          |
|------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.   | Review of Basic Algorithm, Congruence,   |                                  |
| 2.   | Residue classes and Euler's $\phi$ function,   | Assignment related to the topics |
| 3.   | Linear Congruence and Congruence of higher degree,                                     |                                  |
| 4.   | the theorem of Fermat's,   | Quiz                             |
| 5.   | Euler and Wilson's. Primitive roots and indices,                                       | Assignment related to the topics |
| 6.   | Integers belonging to a given exponent, composite module,                              |                                  |
| 7.   | Indices, Quadratic Residues, Composite module, Legendre Symbols,                       | Quiz                             |
| 8.   | <b>Mid Term Exam</b>   |                                  |
| 9.   | laws of Quadratic reciprocity, the Jacobi symbol,                                      | Quiz                             |
| 10.  | Number theoretic functions, Mobius functions,  | Assignment related to the topics |
| 11.  | Diophantine equation and Fermat's conjecture,  | Quiz                             |
| 12.  | for $N = 2$ , $N = 4$ , Algebraic number and integers, Units and primes $R(V)$ Ideals, | Assignment related to the topics |
| 13.  | Arithmetic of Ideals, the norm of prime Ideals, Unit of Algebraic number field.        | Quiz                             |
| 14.  | Applications to Rational Number Theory,  | Presentations                    |
| 15.  | Equivalence and Class number Cyclotomic field $K$ . Fermat's equations,                | Assignment related to the topics |
| 16.  | Kummer's Theorem, Pure Cubic field,  | Presentations                    |
| 17.  | Distribution of primes and Riemann and Riemann function, the prime number theorem.     | Presentations                    |
| 18.  | <b>Final Term Exam</b>   |                                  |



**ITEM NO: THREE****Annexure C****Master of Philosophy in Mathematics**

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Degree Awarded:</b>        | Master of Philosophy in Mathematics (M. Phil in Mathematics)   |
| <b>Entrance Requirements:</b> | M. Sc Mathematics or BS Mathematics (with at least 50% marks<br>In annual system or with at least 2.5 CGPA) and 50% score in the entrance<br>test as per requirement of the university |
| <b>Total Credit Hours:</b>    | <b>30</b> (24 Credit Hour for Course Work and 06 Credit Hour for the Thesis)   |

**Marks Breakdown for Courses**

| <b>Item</b>  | <b>Maximum Marks for Courses (3 - 0)</b> |
|--|--|
| Mid-Term Examination                                 | 30%                                      |
| Internal Marks (Assignments, Quizzes, Presentations) | 20%                                      |
| Final-Term Examination                               | 50%                                      |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>100</b>                               |

# SCHEME OF STUDIES

## (Semester-Wise Breakdown)

### 1<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER

| S. No.       | Course Code | Course Title  | Marks      | Credit Hours |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
| 1            | MATH-       | Elective -I   | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| 2            | MATH-       | Elective –II  | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| 3            | MATH-       | Elective –III | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| 4            | MATH-       | Elective-IV   | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| <b>Total</b> |             |               | <b>400</b> | <b>12</b>    |

### 2th Semester

| S. No.       | Course Code | Course Title  | Marks      | Credit Hours |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|------------|--------------|
| 5            | MATH-       | Elective-V    | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| 6            | MATH-       | Elective-VI   | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| 7            | MATH-       | Elective-VII  | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| 8            | MATH-       | Elective-VIII | 100        | 3(3-0)       |
| <b>Total</b> |             |               | <b>400</b> | <b>12</b>    |

### M. Phil COURSES

| S. No | Course Code | Course Name  | Credit hours |
|-------|-------------|--|--------------|
| 1     | MATH-701    | Advanced Real Analysis                               | 03(3-0)      |
| 2     | MATH-702    | ODEs and Computational Linear Algebra                | 03(3-0)      |
| 3     | MATH-703    | Mathematical Techniques                              | 03(3-0)      |
| 4     | MATH-704    | Partial Differential Equations                       | 03(3-0)      |
| 5     | MATH-705    | Integral Equations                                   | 03(3-0)      |
| 6     | MATH-706    | Higher Algebra                                       | 03(3-0)      |
| 7     | MATH-707    | Banach Algebra                                       | 03(3-0)      |
| 8     | MATH-708    | Numerical Methods                                    | 03(3-0)      |
| 9     | MATH-709    | Riemannian Geometry                                  | 03(3-0)      |
| 10    | MATH-710    | Mathematical Physics                                 | 03(3-0)      |
| 11    | MATH-711    | LA-semi groups                                       | 03(3-0)      |
| 12    | MATH-712    | Lebesgue Spaces with Variable Exponent               | 03(3-0)      |
| 13    | MATH-713    | Ring Theory and Applications                         | 03(3-0)      |
| 14    | MATH-714    | Measure Theory                                       | 03(3-0)      |
| 15    | MATH-715    | Semi group Theory                                    | 03(3-0)      |
| 16    | MATH-716    | Fuzzy Group Theory                                   | 03(3-0)      |
| 17    | MATH-717    | Approximation Theory                                 | 03(3-0)      |
| 18    | MATH-718    | Impulsive Differential Equations                     | 03(3-0)      |
| 19    | MATH-719    | Finite Element Methods                               | 03(3-0)      |
| 20    | MATH-720    | Fourier Analysis                                     | 03(3-0)      |
| 21    | MATH-721    | Fixed Point Theory in Modular Function Spaces        | 03(3-0)      |
| 22    | MATH-722    | Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations | 03(3-0)      |

|    |          |   |         |
|----|----------|---|---------|
| 23 | MATH-723 | Fluid Mechanics   | 03(3-0) |
| 24 | MATH-724 | Introduction To Computational Software and Research Methodology | 03(3-0) |
| 25 | MATH-725 | Mathematical Inequalities And Applications                      | 03(3-0) |
| 26 | MATH-751 | Graph Theory  | 03(3-0) |
| 27 | MATH-752 | Applied Dimension Analysis and Modeling                         | 03(3-0) |
| 28 | MATH-753 | Numerical Solution of Differential Equations                    | 03(3-0) |
| 29 | MATH-754 | Fixed Point Theory  | 03(3-0) |
| 30 | MATH-755 | Dynamical Systems and Ergodic Theory                            | 03(3-0) |
| 31 | MATH-756 | Mathematical Modeling in Physical Sciences                      | 03(3-0) |
| 32 | MATH-757 | Methods of Mathematical Physics                                 | 03(3-0) |
| 33 | MATH-758 | Dynamical Systems and Control Theory                            | 03(3-0) |
| 34 | MATH-759 | Fuzzy Sets and their Applications                               | 03(3-0) |
| 35 | MATH-760 | Fractional Differential Equations                               | 03(3-0) |
| 36 | MATH-761 | Applications of Fixed Point Theory in Generalized Spaces        | 03(3-0) |
| 37 | MATH-762 | Advance Mathematical Methods                                    | 03(3-0) |
| 38 | MATH-763 | Mathematical Methods For Arbitrary order Differential Equations | 03(3-0) |
| 39 | MATH-764 | Theory of Majorization  | 03(3-0) |
| 40 | MATH-765 | Fuzzy Algebra   | 03(3-0) |
| 41 | MATH-766 | Nonlinear Analysis and its Applications                         | 03(3-0) |
| 42 | MATH-767 | Near Rings  | 03(3-0) |
| 43 | MATH-768 | Topological Algebra   | 03(3-0) |
| 44 | MATH-769 | Nilpotent And Soluble Groups                                    | 03(3-0) |
| 45 | MATH-770 | Nonlinear Dynamics and Nonlinear Waves Phenomena                | 03(3-0) |
| 46 | MATH-771 | Optimization Theory   | 03(3-0) |
| 47 | MATH-772 | Dynamical System Theory   | 03(3-0) |
| 48 | MATH-773 | Biomechanics  | 03(3-0) |
| 49 | MATH-774 | Applied Numerical Analysis                                      | 03(3-0) |

|    |          |                              |         |
|----|----------|------------------------------|---------|
| 50 | MATH-775 | Mathematical Biology         | 03(3-0) |
| 51 | MATH-776 | Computational Fluid Dynamics | 03(3-0) |
| 52 | MATH-798 | M. Phil Dissertation         | 06      |

## Course Contents

### ADVANCED REAL ANALYSIS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-701**

**Specific Objective of the Course:** This course will appeal to the students in pure and applied mathematics as well as research in statistics, education, engineering and economics. This course addresses functions spaces and provides familiar applications, such as the Weierstrass and Stone-Weierstrass approximation theorems, functions of bounded variation, Riemann-Stieltjes integration etc. This course is an enormous field with application to many areas of mathematics. Roughly speaking, it has applications to any setting where one integrates functions, ranging from harmonic analysis on Euclidean space to partial differential equations on manifolds, from representation theory to number theory, from probability theory to integral geometry, from ergodic theory to quantum mechanics.

**Course Outlines:** Infinite Dimensional Spaces, Sequence Spaces, Completions, Metric Spaces, Quasi Metric Space, Normed Vector Spaces, Limits in Metric Spaces, More Inequalities, Continuous Functions, Homeomorphisms, The Space of Continuous Functions, Connected Sets, Compactness, Continuous Functions on a Compact Interval, Compact Metric Spaces, Sequences of Functions, Point wise and Uniform Convergence, Interchanging Limits, The Space of Bounded Functions, Functions of Bounded Variation, Separable Spaces, Power Series, Radius of Convergence, Riemann-Stieltjes Integral, The Space of Integrable Functions.

**Recommended Books:**

- N. L. Carothers, Bowling Green State University, Real Analysis, Cambridge University Press.
- Mukherjea and K.Pothoven, University of South Florida Tampa, Real and Functional Analysis, Plenum Press. New York and London.
- Arthur Mattuck, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Introduction to Analysis, Prentice Hall Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458.
- Anthony W. Knap, Basic Real Analysis, Birkhauser Boston. Basel.Berlin.

## **ODE'S AND COMPUTATIONAL LINEAR ALGEBRA**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-702**

**Specific Objective of Course:**

Many physical laws are most simply and naturally formulated as differential equations. For this reason, differential equations have been studied by the greatest mathematicians and mathematical physicists since the time of Newton. Differential equations are mostly used in dynamical systems and electrical networks. They are much easier to treat than partial differential equations, whose unknown functions depend on two or more than two independent variables.

**Course Outlines:**

Review of Ordinary Differential Equations including First, Second and high Order Linear differential Equations with Constant and variable Coefficients. Modeling with first and higher order differential Equations. Modeling with first and higher order nonlinear differential equations. Power Series Solutions about Ordinary, Regular and Singular Points, Plane Autonomous Systems, Existence and Uniqueness Theorems, Sturm-Liouville Systems, Expansions in Eigen Functions. Eigen values and Eigen vectors and their applications to systems of ODEs. Orthogonal functions and Fourier series analysis.

**Recommended Books:**

- Ordinary Differential Equations Fourth Edition By Garrett Birkhoff Harvard University
- Differential Equations Computing and Modeling Fourth Edition C. Henry Edwards and David E. Penny University of Georgia

## **MATHEMATICAL TECHNIQUES**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-703**

**Course objectives:** The main objective of this course is to familiarize students with a range of mathematical terminology that are essential for solving advanced problems in applied sciences.

**Course contents:** Introduction to complex algebra; complex functions; De Moivre formula; Cauchy-Riemann conditions; line integral; Cauchy's integral theorem; Cauchy's integral formula; Cauchy's integral and derivative of the functions; Taylor expansion; analytic extension; poles of the function; determination of residues; Laurent development; mapping; cut line, branch point and multi-valued functions; conformal mapping; singularities; Residue Theorem; Cauchy principal value. Complex vector spaces, Hermitian inner products, The eigenvalue problems and application, Eigenvectors and eigenvalues, Diagonalisability,

Spectral theorem for hermitian transformations,: quadratic forms Application: normal modes , Application: near equilibrium dynamics . Analytic functions, Differentiability and analyticity, Complex powers and line integrals, Laurent series and Contour integrals, residues and contour integrals, Integrals on the Real Axis. Special functions, Gamma, Beta and Mittag Leffler functions, the zeta functions. Conformal mapping and conformal derivative and integrals. Sequences and Series, Fourier series and its consequences. The Fourier series of periodic functions, Application: steady-state response.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- J. Figueroa-O'Farrill, Mathematical Techniques III, Second Version of December 5, 2004.
- D. Jordan, ,Mathematical techniques, 1994
- D. Jordan , Mathematical Techniques: An Introduction for the Engineering, Physical, and Mathematical Sciences 4th Edition, ISBN-13: 978-0199282012.

## **PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-704**

**Aims and Objectives:** Mathematical models involving evolutionary partial differential equations (PDEs) as well as ordinary differential equations (ODEs) arise in many diverse applications, such as fluid flow, image processing and computer vision, physics-based animation, mechanical systems, relativity, earth sciences, and mathematical finance.

#### **Contents:**

Introduction to PDEs, classifications of PDEs and review of separation of variable method. Introduction to the heat equation, Wave equations, The Heat and Wave Equations in 2D and 3D Quasi Linear PDEs. Introduction to the fundamental solution, uniqueness of the solutions. Fundamental solution and the global Cauchy problem of heat and wave equations. Laplace's and Poisson's equations, Fundamental solution and Green functions. Introduction to Schrödinger's equation, Transport equations and Burger's equation. The Maxwell equations of electrodynamics. Infinite Domain Problems and the Fourier Transform.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- N. Sneddon, Elements of Partial Differential Equations, McGraw-Hill Book Company
- R. Ennemyer, Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, McGraw-Hill Book Company
- M. Humi, and W. B. Miller, Boundary Value Problems and Partial Differential Equations, PWS-Kent Publishing Company, Boston
- C. R. Chester, Techniques in Partial Differential Equations
- R. Haberman, Elementary Applied Partial Differential Equations
- Salsa, Sandro. *Partial Differential Equations in Action: From Modelling to Theory*. Springer, 2010.

## **INTEGRAL EQUATIONS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-705**

**Aims and objectives:** Integral equations are the important tools to model many real world problems related to physics, biology, dynamics etc. The existence theory for the said equations is important to investigate physical behavior of the phenomenon's and process.

**Course contents:** Preliminary concept of the integral equation, Historical background of the integral equations. Classification of integral equations: Volterra integral equations, Fredholm integral equations, Singular integral equations, Integro-differential equations. Converting Volterra equation to ODE, Converting IVP to Volterra equations, Converting BVP to Fredholm integral equations, Types of solution techniques. The method of successive approximations. Existence theorem of Picard's method. Abel's problem. The Weekly-singular Volterra equation.

**Recommended Books:**

- *Integral Equations and their Applications*. WITeLibrary. Home of the Transactions of the Wessex Institute, the WIT electronic-library 2001.
- *Solutions of Nonlinear Integral Equations and Their Application to Singular Perturbation Problems*. Thesis by. Douglas Warren vlillett. 1963.
- Related Articles.

## **HIGHER ALGEBRA**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-706**

**Course Outline:**

Introduction to Sylow theory and its Applications, Simple groups, Simplicity of  $A_n$  for 5, Zassenhaus lemma, Normal series, Composition series, Jordan Holder theorem, Solvable groups, The derived series of a group, The lower and upper Central series of a group and Nilpotent groups and applications. Growth of nilpotent and polycyclic groups, Polynomial growth of nilpotent groups, Wolf's Theorem for semi-direct products  $Z^n \times Z$ . Distortion of a subgroup in a group. Solvable groups: Definition and basic properties, Milnor's theorem.

**Recommended Books:**

- John. B Fraleigh, A first Course in Abstract Algebra, Addison-Wesley Pub Co. London
- M. Hall, Theory of groups, The MacMillan Company N. Y. (1959)



- Lan D McDonald, The theory of groups, Oxford University Press (1975)
- T. Rose, A Course of group theory, Cambridge University Press (1978)
- Majeed, Theory of groups, Ilmi Kitab Khana, Lahore (1994)
- T. Inui, Y. Tanabe, Y. Onodera, Application of Group Theory in Physics, Springer Verlage, 1990

## BANACH ALGEBRA

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-707**

**Aims and objectives:** To construct existence theory and stability analysis and best numerical techniques required fundamental knowledge of functional analysis. Functional analysis is the backbone in the existence theory, stability analysis and numerical approximations of applied problems arising in science, engineering and technology.

**Course contents:** Introduction to normed, Banach and Inner product spaces, Hilbert spaces. Bounded linear operators in Hilbert spaces and their various characterizations. Self adjoint, normal, unitary and projection operators. Compact and contraction operators, elementary spectral theory. Introduction to Banach Fixed point theorem and its applications. Iterative methods. Reflexive spaces, Hahn-Banach Theorem for real and complex version. Weak and strong topologies and the Banach-Alouglu theorem. The Main theorem of iterative methods for linear operator equations. Reiz representation theorems and Reiz potentials and its applications.

**Recommended Books:**

- Functional Analysis by Alexander C. R. Belton, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2004 and 2006.
- E. Kreyszig, Introductory functional analysis with applications, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1978.
- P. Lax, Functional analysis, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2002.
- G. Pisier, Introduction to Operator Space Theory, London Mathematical Society Lecture Notes Series 294, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2003.
- W. Rudin, Functional analysis, second edition, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York.
- G. F. Simmons, Introduction to topology and modern analysis, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1963.
- J. Weir, Lebesgue integration and measure, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1973.
- E. Kreyszig, Introductory functional analysis with applications, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1978.

## NUMERICAL METHODS

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-708

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Problems in linear algebra arise in a wide variety of scientific and engineering applications including the design of structures, the analysis of electrical networks, and the modeling of chemical processes. This course will cover the analysis and implementation of algorithms used to solve linear algebra problems in practice. We will study algorithms for linear systems solution, linear least-squares problems, and eigenvalue and singular value problems. We will develop numerical algorithms for these four main-stream problems. The quality of a numerical algorithm is often judged based on two criteria namely efficiency (vaguely speaking number of arithmetic operations required) and accuracy. We will analyze the accuracy and efficiency of the numerical algorithms developed. We will also examine issues of problem sensitivity and algorithmic stability and ways to improve efficiency by taking advantage of special matrix structures. In each case, we will also study the computational tools underlying the algorithm (generally, techniques for matrix factorization and for introducing zeros into a matrix). Emphasis will be on dense linear algebra although we will introduce sparse linear algebra as class interest and time permit.

**Course Outline:** This is a general outline of the material we will cover (not necessarily in this order). It is subject to change according to time and class interests.

1. Fundamentals of Numerical Computation
  - a. Matrix-Vector operations
  - b. Counting of floating point operations
  - c. IEEE floating point arithmetic
  - d. Vector and matrix norms
  - e. Sensitivity analysis and condition numbers
  - f. Forward and backward errors and their analysis
2. Numerical Solution of Linear Systems
  - a. Properties of linear systems
  - b. Solving triangular systems
  - c. The Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms
  - d. Gaussian elimination
  - e. LU decomposition
  - f. Cholesky factorization
  - g. The sensitivity of linear systems
3. Round-off error, stability, and conditioning
4. Linear Least Squares Problems (Over determined Systems)

- a. Projectors and QR factorization
- b. Gram-Schmidt Orthogonalization
- c. Givens rotations
- d. Householder transformations
- e. The least squares problem defined
- f. Algorithms for the least squares problem
5. Numerical Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors
  - a. Properties of the eigenvalue decomposition
  - b. The QR algorithm
  - c. Rayleigh quotient iteration
  - d. Schur factorization
  - e. Sensitivity of eigenvalues and eigenvectors
6. The Singular Value Decomposition and its Computation
  - a. Properties of the singular value decomposition
  - b. Methods for the singular value decomposition.

**Recommended Books:**

- Lloyd N. Trefethen and David Bau, “Numerical Linear Algebra”, SIAM 1997.
- G. H. Golub and C. F. Van Loan, “Matrix Computations”, Johns Hopkins University
- J. W. Demmel, “Applied Numerical Linear Algebra”, SIAM 1997.
- D. S. Watkins, “Fundamentals of Matrix Computations”, Wiley-Inter-science, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed
- Biswa Datta, “Numerical Linear Algebra and Applications”, 2nd Edition, SIAM, 2010

## RIEMANNIAN GEOMETRY

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-709**

**Importance of the course:** Basis ideas of Riemannian geometry such as Riemannian metric, covariant differentiation, geodesics and curvature belong to the core of mathematical knowledge and are widely used in applications that range from general relativity in physics to mechanics and engineering. Besides that, this subject is one of the most beautiful in mathematics, containing such gems as Gauss's Theorem Egregious and the Gauss-Bonnet Theorem providing a link with the topology of surfaces. The course introduces these ideas. Riemannian geometry is used in almost all areas of mathematics and its applications, including physics and engineering.

**Course Outlines:** Introduction of a covariant derivative. Expression in local coordinates. Manifolds, sub manifolds, mappings, vector fields, Lie derivative, Tensors Riemannian connection, covariant derivatives, Riemannian curvature. Isometric immersions, Riemannian submersions, conformal metrics. Exponential map, Jacobi fields, conjugate points. Complete manifolds, Hadamard

manifolds. Spaces of constant curvature: hyperbolic space. Symmetric spaces, homogeneous spaces. Cut locus, closed geodesics, Preissman's Theorem. Complete manifolds of nonnegative curvature. Flat manifolds, Bieberbach's theorem, almost-flat manifolds.

**Recommended Books:**

- I. Chavel: Riemannian Geometry, a modern introduction
- F. Warner, Foundations of Differentiable Manifolds and Lie groups
- S. Kobayashi, K. Nomizu, Foundations of Differential Geometry
- M Hirsch, Differential Topology
- M. do Carmo, Riemannian Geometry
- J. Cheeger, D. Ebin, Comparison Theorems in Riemannian Geometry
- J. Milnor, Morse Theory

## MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-710

**Importance:** In this course we will discuss mathematical techniques used to solve physical problems. The goal of this course is to help the research students to make connections between some of their preparatory math work and their current and future physics courses.

**Course Outlines:** Introduction to Vector spaces, inner product and Hilbert spaces, Rotations, transformations, and linear operators. Eigenvalues, Diagonalization, and Special Matrices. Spectral properties of linear operator's spectrum and resolvent set. Radius of convergence of matrices. Normal modes. Curvilinear coordinates and parallel transport. Differential operators in curvilinear coordinates. Green's functions; self-adjoint differential equations; hermitian operators, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization process; orthogonal polynomials; completeness of the Eigen functions; Bessel's inequality; Schwarz inequality; expansion of Green's functions; Green's functions in one dimension; Dirac delta function; gamma function; Bessel functions of the first kind; Legendre polynomials; associated Legendre polynomials; Spherical function; Hermite polynomials; Laguerre polynomials; associated Laguerre polynomials; calculus of variations; Rayleigh-Ritz variational technique. Differential equations and series solutions. The Sturm-Liouville problem. Representation and a little on Lie groups analysis.

**Recommended Books:**

- Butkov, *Mathematical Physics* Addison Wesley
- Courant & Hilbert, *Methods of Mathematical Physics*
- Arfken & Weber, *Mathematical Methods for Physicists* 6th ed. Elsevier.
- Lea, *Mathematics for Physicists* Thompson Brooks Cole.

## LA-SEMI GROUPS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-711**

**Course outlines:**

LA-semigroups and basic results, Connection with other algebraic structures, Medial and exponential properties, LA-semigroups defined by commutative inverse semigroups, Homomorphism theorems for LA-semigroups, Abelian groups defined by LA-semigroups, Embedding theorem for LA-semigroups, Structural properties of LA-semigroups, LA-semigroups as a semilattice of LA-subsemigroups, Locally associative LA-semigroups, Relations on locally associative LA-semigroups, Maximal separative homomorphic images of locally associative LA-semigroups, Decomposition of locally associative LA-semigroups.

**Recommended Books:**

- Fundamentals of Semigroup Theory John M. Howie
- Amer. Math. Soc. Surveys, 7, Providence, R.I.
- Contemporary Abstract Algebra, by J. A. Gallian
- The Algebraic Theory of Semigroups, by A. H. Clifford, Volume I & II

## LEBESGUE SPACES WITH VARIABLE EXPONENT

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-712**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Lebesgue Spaces with variable exponent is the generalized Lebesgue space, it generalizes the classical Lebesgue space where the exponent is constant. This course familiarizes the students with the basic properties of variable exponent spaces, in this course the students learn the boundedness of the “Maximal and Potential Operators” in Lebesgue spaces & weighted Lebesgue Spaces with variable exponent.

**Course Outlines:**

Classical Lebesgue spaces, Lebesgue Space with variable exponent, Space of Homogeneous type, History of variable exponent spaces, Elementary properties, Maximal Function, One-sided Maximal Function, Logarithmic Holder continuity, point wise estimates, the boundedness of the Maximal operators, the boundedness of Potential operators, Hardy-type Transforms, Weak type estimates, Necessary Conditions for the boundedness, Weighted Lebesgue Space, One-sided Potentials.

**Recommended Books:**

- Lars Diening, Petteri Harjulehto, Peter Hästö and Michael Růžička, Lebesgue and Sobolev Spaces with variable exponents, Springer International Edition
- Ioseb Genebashvili, Amiran Gogatishvili, Vakhtang Kokilashvili and Miroslav Krbeć, Weight Theory of Integral Transforms on Spaces of Homogenous Type, (Pitman Monographs & Surveys in Pure and Applied Mathematics)
- Alexander Meskhi, Measure of Non-compactness for Integral Operators in Weighted Lebesgue Spaces, Nova Science Publishers, Inc
- David E. Edmund, Vakhtang Kokilashvili and Alexander Meskhi, Bounded & Compact Integral Operators, Kulwer Academic Publishers

**Ring Theory and its Applications****Credit hours: 03(3-0)****Course Code: MATH-713****Specific Objective of the Course:**

Ring theory is important as a foundation for algebraic geometry and complex analytic geometry. The idea of a ring is so fundamental that it is also vital in many applications of Mathematics. Indeed it is so fundamental that many other vital tools of Applied Mathematics are built from it. For example, the crucial notion of linearity, and linear algebra, which is a practical necessity in Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Finance, Economics, Engineering and so on, is built on the notion of a vector space, which is a special kind of ring module.

**Course Outlines:**

Rings and Fields, Type of Rings, Subring and characteristic of a ring Integral Domain, Fermat's and Euler Theorem, Ring of Polynomials, Ring Homomorphism, Factorization of Polynomials over a Field, Eisenstein Criterion, Non-commutative Examples, Ring of Endomorphism, Ordered Rings and Fields, Ideals and Factor Rings, Prime and Maximal Ideals, Sum and Direct Sum of Ideals, Nilpotent and Nil Ideals, Fundamental Homomorphism Theorem, Ideal Structure in  $F[x]$ , Introduction to Extension Fields, Algebraic and Transcendental Elements, Unique factorization domains and Euclidean domains.

**Recommended Books:**

- P. B. Bhattacharya, S. K. Jain and S. R. Nagpaul, Basic Abstract Algebra, Cambridge University Press.
- D. S. Dummit and Richard M. Foote, Abstract Algebra, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- J. B. Fraleigh, A First Course in Abstract Algebra, Pearson.
- H. Matsumura, Commutative ring theory, Cambridge University Press

## ADVANCED MEASURE THEORY

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-714**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

It generalizes the concept of the integral. Typically, the integral is introduced as the area under a given curve. Area is just a single specific example of a 'measure' -- there are many others. This course familiarize the student with the concept of, Riemann Integrals for continuous functions, Lebesgue Integral, Lebesgue measure etc. This course in general is roughly making sense of "Integration" for function more general than just the continuous one.

**Course Outlines:**

Measure, Measurable Sets, Non-Measurable Set, Measurable Functions, Elementary properties of Measurable Functions, Lebesgue Measure on Euclidean Spaces, Two Properties of the Lebesgue Measure, Measurable and Lebesgue Integrable Functions on Euclidean Spaces, The Convergence Theorem, Comparison of the Lebesgue Integral with the Riemann Integrals, The Lebesgue Dominated Convergence Theorem, Convergence in Measure, The space  $L^1$  of integrable functions, The Hardy-Littlewood maximal function, The Lebesgue differentiation theorem, Littlewood's three principles, Fubini's theorem and its Applications.

**Recommended Books:**

- Karen Saxe, Beginning Functional Analysis, Springer International Edition
- Elias M. Stein & Rami Shakarchi, Real Analysis Measure Theory, Integration and Hilbert Spaces, Princeton University Press Princeton and Oxford
- Richard L. Wheeden & Antoni Zygmund, Measure and Integral, An Introduction to Real Analysis
- Gerald B. Folland, Real Analysis Modern Techniques and Their Applications, A Wiley-Intersciences Series of Text, Monograph, and Tracts

## SEMI GROUP THEORY

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-715**

**Course outlines:** Introductory ideas; Basic definitions, Monogenic semigroups, Ordered sets, semilattices and lattices, Binary relations; equivalences, Congruence, Free semigroups and monoids; presentations, Ideals and Rees congruencies, Lattices of equivalences and congruences, Green's equivalences; regular semigroups, Green's equivalences, The structure of D-classes, L.R.H.J and D; Regular semigroups, regular D-classes, Regular semigroups, Ordinary and Partial Transformations; Basic Definitions, Graph of a (Partial) transformation, Linear Notation for Partial Transformations, the Semigroups  $T_n$  and  $PT_n$ , Composition of

Transformations, Identity Elements, Zero Elements, Isomorphism of Semigroups, Regular and Inverse Elements, Idempotents, Nilpotent Elements. Semigroups of shift operators; Semigroup of multi-tiles, illustration of the semigroup, semigroup of one-tile, generators, presentation and Cayley table of semigroups, semigroup of various shaped boards.

**Recommended Books:**

- Fundamentals of Semigroup Theory John M. Howie
- Classical Transformation Semigroups by Olexandr Ganyushkin
- Techniques of Semigroup Theory , by Peter M. Higgins
- The Algebraic Theory of Semigroups, by A. H. Clifford, Volume I.

### **FUZZY GROUP THEORY**

**Credit hours:**03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-716

**Specific Objective of the Course:** The course motivates and develops results and applications of fuzzy group theory. To introduce notation of a fuzzy subgroup of a group: develop some concepts about fuzzy subgroups.

**Course Outlines:** Fuzzy subsets and fuzzy subgroups, fuzzy Cayley's theorem and fuzzy Lagrange's theorem, nilpotent, commutators, and solvable fuzzy subgroups, characterization of certain groups and fuzzy subgroups, fuzzy subgroup of abelian groups, direct products of fuzzy subgroups and fuzzy cyclic subgroups, equivalence of fuzzy subgroups of finite abelian groups, lattices of fuzzy subgroups.

**Recommended Books:**

- J. N. Mordeson, R. B. Kiran and A. Rosenfeld, Fuzzy Group Theory.
- J. George, Fuzzy sets and Fuzzy Logic.
- H. L. Kwang, first Course on Fuzzy Theory and Applications

### **APPROXIMATION THEORY**

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-717

**Aims and objectives:** In applied analysis most of the problems have not exact solutions. Therefore a strong motivation is found for developing numerical procedure to find out best approximate solutions to the concerned problems. The aims and objectives of this course is to train the research students to use various polynomial either orthogonal or non-orthogonal to develop numerical schemes for the approximate solutions of the problems arising in engineering, and other disciplines of applied sciences.



**Course contents:** Introduction to Legendre, Bernstein, Jacobi, Lagurre and Chybshive, Bernoulli polynomials and their properties and recurrence relations. The Shifted Jacobi and The Shifted Legendre polynomials, the Hermit polynomials. Approximations of functions in terms of the above polynomials. The convergence analysis of the approximation of the above polynomials. The iterative technique and contraction mapping. Applications of above polynomials to the approximate solutions of differential and integral equations.

**Recommended Books:**

- E. Aparicio, Three theorems on approximation in the space  $L_p$  by means of polynomials with integral coefficients, Collect. Math, 28(1977), Spanish.
- G.G. Lorentz, Bernstein polynomials, University of Toronto Press, 1953.
- Henryk G. and Jose' L. P., On the Approximation Properties of Bernstein polynomials via Probabilistic tools, Boletin de la Asociacion Matematica Venezolana., (2003).
- De Villiers, J. M., Mathematics of approximation, Atlantic Press, Amsterdam 2012.

## IMPULSIVE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-718

**Aims and objectives:** In daily life we are facing to numerous physical and biological phenomenon that are subject to abrupt changes in their state. Such process and phenomenon include earth quake, fluctuation of economy in financial mathematics, storm and disease dynamics, etc. The impulsive differential equations are increasingly used to model such like process. To make such differential equations applicable different aspects have been investigated for the aforesaid equations including qualitative theory, stability analysis etc.

The aims and objectives of this course is to train graduate students to establish the qualitative theory and derive sufficient conditions for the existence of solutions of impulsive differential equations of classical as well as fractional order.

**Course contents:** Introduction to impulsive differential equations. Investigation of initial and boundary value problems of impulsive differential equations, their existence theory and stability analysis. Study of nonlocal boundary value problems of impulsive differential equations. Investigation of implicit type impulsive differential equations and their applications. Iterative techniques for impulsive differential equations.

**Recommended Books:**

- V Lakshmikantham, D D, P S Simeonov, Theory of Impulsive Differential Equations, [Series in Modern Applied Mathematics](#): Volume 6, 1989.
- Mykola Perestyuk, Impulsive differential equations, Institute of Mathematics, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, 2011.

- Yong Zhou , Basic theory of fractional differential equations , World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd ,2014.
- A. M. Samoilenko, N. A. Perestyuk, Impulsive differential equations, World Scientific, Singapore, 1995.
- N. A. Perestyuk, V. A. Plotnikov, A. M. Samoilenko, N. V. Skripnik, Differential equations with impulse effects: Multivalued right-hand sides with discontinuities, DeGruyter Studies in Mathematics 40, Walter de Gruyter Co, Berlin, 2011.

## FINITE ELEMENT METHODS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-719**

**Aims and Objectives:** The finite element method (**FEM**) is a numerical method for solving problems of engineering and mathematical physics. It is also referred to as finite element analysis (**FEA**). Typical problem areas of interest include structural analysis, heat transfer, fluid flow, mass transport, and electromagnetic potential. The analytical solution of these problems generally require the solution to boundary value problems for partial differential equations. The finite element method formulation of the problem results in a system of algebraic equations. The method yields approximate values of the unknowns at discrete number of points over the domain. To solve the problem, it subdivides a large problem into smaller, simpler parts that are called finite elements. The simple equations that model these finite elements are then assembled into a larger system of equations that models the entire problem. Accurate representation of complex geometry, Inclusion of dissimilar material properties, Easy representation of the total solution, Capture of local effects.

**Course Contents:** History and of the methods, the structure of finite element methods Applications. Solutions of some illustrative problems of PDEs and fluid problems by the FEM. Various types of finite element methods like generalization of the finite element method, conforming and non-conforming element method, Smoothed Finite Element Methods, Spectral element methods, Meshfree methods, Discontinuous Galerkin method, Finite element limit analysis, Stretched grid method.

**Recommended Books and Articles:**

- Daryl L. Logan (2011). A first course in the finite element method. Cengage Learning.
- P. Solin, K. Segeth, I. Dolezel: Higher-Order Finite Element Methods, Chapman & Hall/CRC ,Press, 2003.
- Hastings, J. K., Juds, M. A., Brauer, J. R., *Accuracy and Economy of Finite Element Magnetic , Analysis*, 33rd Annual National Relay Conference, April 1985.

## FOURIER ANALYSIS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-720**

**Course Outlines.** Coin Tossing, Law of Large Numbers, Rademacher Functions, Measure Theory, Random Models, Measurable Functions, Lebesgue Integral, Measurable Functions, Lebesgue Integral, Lebesgue Spaces, Inner Products, Hilbert Space, Fourier Series and their Convergence, Applications of Fourier Series, Fourier Integrals, Fourier Integrals of Measures, Central Limit Theorem, Brownian Motion.

**Recommended Books**

- Adams, Malcolm Ritchie, and Victor Guillemin. *Measure Theory and Probability*. Birkhäuser, 1996.
- [Fourier Analysis - Theory and Applications \(Spring 2004\)](#)

## FIXED POINT THEORY IN MODULAR FUNCTION SPACES

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-721**

**Course Contents:**

Lebesgue spaces, Modular function spaces, examples of Modular function spaces, Space  $E_p$ , convergence theorem, Vitali Property, Uniform Convexity in Modular Function Spaces, Parallelogram Inequality and Minimizing Sequence Property, Uniform Non-compact Convexity in Modular Function Spaces, Contractions in Modular Function Spaces, Nonexpansive and Pointwise Asymptotic Non-expansive Mappings, KKM and Ky Fan Theorems in Modular Function Spaces, Fixed Point Construction Processes, Modular Metric Spaces, Banach Contraction Principle in Modular Metric Spaces, Non-expansive Mappings in Modular Metric Spaces.

**Recommended Books:**

- 1. Fixed Point Theory in Modular Function Spaces, Mohamed A. Khamsi and Wojciech M. Kozłowski, 2008.

## NUMERICAL METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-722**

**Course Contents:**

Fundamental concepts and examples, Well-posedness and Fourier methods for linear initial value problems, Numerical solutions of Laplace and Poisson equation, Heat equation, transport equation, wave equation, General finite difference approach and Poisson equation, Elliptic equations and errors, stability, Lax equivalence theorem, Spectral methods, Elliptic equations and linear systems, Conservation laws: Numerical methods, Conservation laws: High resolution methods.

**Recommended Books:**

- 1.Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations Spring 2009.
- David Francis Mayers and Keith William Morton, Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations, Cambridge University Press New York, NY, USA ,2005.

## FLUID MECHANICS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-723**

**Specific Objectives:** To introduce the basic principles of fluid mechanics and to understand the basic concepts in fluid static and fluid dynamics.

**Course Outline:** Fluid Properties: Ideal and real fluids, viscosity and compressibility of fluids, fluid pressure, absolute, gauge and vacuum pressures, difference between static and dynamic pressure, flow velocity and flow rate. Fluid statics: Measurement of static pressure, stagnation pressure, pressure in a fluid under the action of gravity, homogeneous fluid, constant-velocity rotation of a liquid around-fixed axis, hydraulic circuits, force on container wall, force on flat surfaces, force on curved surfaces, buoyancy of fluid at rest, stability of a floating body, surface tension and capillary tubes. Fluid dynamics: One dimensional inviscid flow (flow filament theory), equation of continuity, Euler's equations of motion, Bernoulli's equation, impulse and momentum, one dimensional viscous flow, generalized Bernoulli's equation, flow in conduits.

Dimensional analysis, similitude and its applications: Buckingham- Pi theorem, Reynolds' law of similitude.

**Recommended Books:**

- Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, By Munson, Young and Okiishi, John Wiley & Sons.
- Fluid Mechanics, By Frank M. White McGraw-Hill.
- Fluid Mechanics by Shames McGraw-Hill. McGraw-Hill Science/Engineering/Math.

- Engineering Fluid Mechanics, By Clayton T. Crowe, Donald F. Elger, John A. Roberson, John Wiley & Sons.

## INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL SOFTWARE AND RESEARCH

### METHODOLOGY

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-724**

**Aims and Objectives:** Methodology is the systematic, theoretical analysis of the methods applied to a field of study. It comprises the theoretical analysis of the body of methods and principles associated with a branch of knowledge. Computational software are the demanding task of modern research. Applied research without computational software may not possible.

**Couse out lines:** There are no formal prerequisites for this course. It is intended to assist graduates in learning the basics of programming in general and programming in computational softwares. Only the very basics of programming in Matlab, Maple, Mathematica will be covered, with the goal of having students become comfortable enough to continue learning these softwares. To train the graduates how why we do research, what are the methodologies. How to make the research fruit full and marketable.

**Recommended Books and Articles:**

- S. Rajasekar, et.al., Research Methodology, 2013.
- Howell, K. E. Introduction to the Philosophy of Methodology. London, (2013)

## MATHEMATICAL INEQUALITIES AND APPLICATIONS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-725**

**Aims and Objectives:** Inequalities are one of the most important instruments in many branches of mathematics such as functional analysis, theory of differential and integral equations, interpolation theory, harmonic analysis, probability theory, etc. They are also useful in mechanics, physics and other sciences. The usefulness of Mathematical inequalities is felt from the very beginning and is now widely acknowledged as one of the major driving forces behind the development of modern real analysis

**Course outlines:**

Jensen's and Jensen-Steffensen's inequalities, Hermite-Hadamard's, Slater's and some companion inequalities to the Jensen inequality, deduction of the Hölder, Cauchy Schwartz, AM-GM inequalities from Jensen's inequality, Young's, Chebyshev's and Gruss inequalities, some determinantal and matrix inequalities, refinements, reverses, generalizations, multi-dimensional version and applications of the above mentioned inequalities.

**Recommended Books:**

- E. F. Beckenbach and R. Bellman, Inequalities, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1961.

- G. H. Hardy, J. E. Littlewood and G. Polya, Inequalities, 2nd Ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1952.
- D. S. Mitrinović, Analytic Inequalities, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1970.
- J. Pečarić, F. Proschan and Y. L. Tong, Convex functions, Partial Orderings and Statistical Applications, Academic Press, New York, 1992.
- D. S. Mitrinović, J. Pečarić and A. M. Fink, Classical and new inequalities in analysis, Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands, 1993.
- E. Hewitt and K. Stromberg, Real and Abstract Analysis, Springer-Verlag, 1965.

## GRAPH THEORY

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-751**

**Course Outlines:**

Introduction, Basic definitions and examples, subgraphs, adjacency matrix of a graph, graph isomorphism, connectivity, paths and cycles, Eulerian graphs, Hamiltonian graphs, trees and spanning trees, labeling of trees, minimum spanning trees, Kruskal's and prim's algorithm for finding minimum spanning trees, bipartite graphs and multipartite graphs, planar graphs, line graphs, Euler's formula, Dual graphs, product of graphs, coloring of graphs, graphs labeling, bandwidth labeling of graphs.

**Recommended Books:**

- Theory and Problems of Graph theory, by V.K. Balakrishnan, Schaum's Outlines Series
- Graph theory III by Reinhard Diestel, Electronic Edition 2005
- Introduction to Graph Theory by R.J Wilson, Fourth edition
- Graph theory with applications by J. A. Bondy and U. S. R. Murty 1982

## APPLIED DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS AND MODELING

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-752**

**Specific Objectives of the Course:**

The student being introduced to dimensional analysis for the first time is always amazed by the demonstration, without recourse to full physical analysis, that the period of oscillation of a simple pendulum must be proportional to the square root of the pendulum length and independent of its mass. The rationale for this relationship is, of course, based on the simple argument that each term of a "properly" constructed physical equation needs to be dimensionally homogeneous with the others. Likewise, the student is also impressed by the application of such results to predicting full-scale behavior from measurements using a scale model. From this simple example, dimensional arguments can be taken

to increasing levels of complexity, and can be applied to a wide range of situations in science and engineering.

**Course Outlines:**

Mathematical Preliminaries, Formats and Classification, Dimensional Systems, Transformation of Dimensions, Arithmetic of Dimensions, Dimensional Homogeneity, Structure of Physical Relations, Systematic Determination of Complete Set of Products of Variables, Transformations, Number of Sets of Dimensionless Products of Variables, Dimensional Modeling.

**Recommended Books:**

- Applied Dimensional Analysis and Modeling by Thomas Szirtes Toronto, Ontario, Canada

## NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-753**

**Aims and objectives:** Most of the mathematical models of nonlinear phenomenon of applied sciences and engineering has not exact solution. Therefore, it is necessary to seek the solutions to these problem approximately. For the best approximation, strong numerical techniques are required to find best approximate solutions to both ordinary and partial differential equations. The aims and objectives of this course is to train the researches of applied mathematics to develop numerical procedure for ordinary and partial differential equations.

**Course contents:** Introduction to Euler, modified Euler method, Taylor polynomials, Range-Kutta methods and its applications. Predictor-Corrector methods and its applications to find numerical solutions of differential equations. Introduction to integral transforms like Hinkle, Sumudu, Natural and Fourier transforms and their applications to solve differential equations.

**Recommended Books:**

- Ordinary differential equations and Dynamical Systems, Gerald Teschl, 2004
- Elementary differential equations and boundary value problems / William E. Boyce Richard C. DiPrima – 7th ed , John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York
- Cheney, W. and Kincaid, D., “Numerical Mathematics and Computing,” Third Edition, Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, 1994.
- Buchanan, J.L. and Turner, P.R., “Numerical Methods and Analysis,” McGraw-Hill, 1992.
- Numerical Analysis 9<sup>th</sup>-ed, Richard L. Burden and J. Douglas Faires, 2006, Brooks/Cole 20 Channel Center Street Boston, MA02210 USA.
- Ascher, U. M., R. M. M. Mattheij, and R. D. Russell, *Numerical solution of boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1988, 595 pp. QA379.A 83 712.

- Botha, J. F. and G. F. Pinder, *Fundamental concepts in the numerical solution of differential equations*, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1983, 202 pp. QA374.B74 356.

### **FIXED POINT THEORY**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-754**

**Course Contents:**

Metric Spaces, Normed Spaces, Banach Spaces, Fixed point Space, Banach Contraction Principle (BCP) and its applications, The Converse problem, Extension and generalization of Banach Contraction principle, Caristi's fixed theorem, Boyd–Wong Theorem, Set valued contractions, generalized contractions (Kannan contraction, Chaterge contraction, Week contraction, rational type contraction etc.), Multivalued versions of BCP, Hausdorff metric, Nadler's fixed point theorem, Some extensions of BCP under generalized distances, Fixed point for non-expansive mappings, Ultra Metric Spaces and its Properties.

**Recommended Books:**

- Fixed Point Theory and Applications, R. Agarwal, M. Meehan and D. O'Regan, Cambridge University Press
- Topics in Fixed Point Theory by Saleh Almezal, Qamrul Hasan Ansari Mohamed Amine Khamsi Springer International Publishing Switzerland 2014.
- E. Kreyszig, Introductory functional Analysis and Applications
- Handbook of Metric Fixed Point Theory by William A. Kirk and Brailey Sims published by Kluwer Academic Publishers
- Fixed Point Theory by Andrzej Granas and James Dugundji, Springer Publisher.

### **DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS AND ERGODIC THEORY**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-755**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

The course will provide an introduction to subject of dynamical systems, from a pure-mathematical point of view. The first part of the course will be driven by examples so that students will become familiar with various basic models of dynamical systems. We will then develop the mathematical background and the main concepts in topological dynamics, symbolic dynamics and ergodic theory. Dynamical systems are an exciting and very active field in pure and applied mathematics, which involves tools and techniques from many areas such as analyses, geometry and number theory. A dynamical system can be obtained by iterating a function or letting evolve in time the solution of equation. Even if the rule of evolution is deterministic, the long term behavior of the system is often chaotic. Different branches of dynamical systems, in particular ergodic theory, provide tools to quantify this chaotic behaviour and predict it in



average. At the beginning of this lecture course we will give a strong emphasis on presenting many fundamental examples of dynamical systems, such as circle rotations, the baker map on the square and the continued fraction map. Driven by the examples, we will introduce some of the phenomena and main concepts which one is interested in studying. In the second part of the course, we will formalize these concepts and cover the basic definitions and some fundamental theorems and results in topological dynamics, in symbolic dynamics and in particular in ergodic theory. We will give full proofs of some of the main theorems. During the course we will also mention some applications both to other areas of mathematics, such as number theory, and to very concrete problems as data storage and Internet search engines.

**Course Outlines:** Basic notions: dynamical system, orbits, fixed points and fundamental questions; Basic examples of dynamical systems: circle rotations; expanding maps of the circle and the shift map; the Baker's map; the CAT map and toral automorphisms; the Gauss transformation and Continued Fractions. Topological Dynamics: basic metric spaces notions, transitivity, minimality; topological conjugacy; topological mixing; topological entropy. Symbolic Dynamics: Shift and Subshifts spaces, topological dynamical properties of shift spaces, symbolic coding, coding of the CAT map. Ergodic Theory: basic measure theory notions; invariant measures, Poincare recurrence, ergodicity using Fourier series, mixing, ergodic theorems (Birkhoff Ergodic Theorem, ergodic theorem for Markov chains); applications to Internet Search

**Recommended Books:**

- An Introduction to Dynamical System by M. Brin and G. Stuck (Chapter 1 to 4) (The first three chapters contains the topics will be presented (in expanded and simplified exposition) during the course.)
- "A first course in Dynamics by B. Hasselblatt and A. Katok (This is the most accessible of the three. Most of the topics which we will cover from this book appear in Chapter 8 and 9.)
- "Dynamical Systems and Ergodic Theory" by M. Pollicott and M. Yuri

## MATHEMATICAL MODELING IN PHYSICAL SCIENCES

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-756**

**Specific Objectives of the Course:**

Mathematical modeling is the process of creating mathematical representation of some phenomenon in order to gain a better understanding of that phenomenon. The main goal of this course is to learn how to make a creative use of some mathematical tools, such as difference equations, ordinary and partial differential equations and numerical analysis, to build a mathematical description of some physical

problems. During the course the students will be required to work on papers written by scientists from several fields of science, such as biology and physics, and they will practice on some specific modeling problems. The final exam will consist in the completion of a self-consistent modeling project.

#### **Course Outlines:**

Introduction to Modeling: modeling process, overview of different kinds of models, Qualitative Modeling with Functions, Modeling with Dimensional Analysis, Modeling with Difference Equations:(a) Overview of basic concepts concerning matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors;

(b) Fixed points, stability and iterative processes;(c) Applications to population growth.

Modeling with Ordinary Differential Equations:(a) Overview of basic concepts in ODE and stability of solutions: existence and uniqueness for 1st order IVPs, Picard iteration, numerical methods, higher order IVPs; (b) Linear operators, coupled linear systems, phase plane, stability analysis;(c) Some applications: growth of cells, market growth, enzyme reactions, examples in mechanics and electric circuits, Empirical Modeling with Data Fitting:(a) Error function, least squares method;(b) Fitting data with polynomials and splines, Modeling with Partial Differential Equations:(a) Overview of the key properties of some particular kinds of PDEs: advection, diffusion, advection-diffusion;(b) Separation of variables, equilibrium solutions, stability and linear stability;(c) Travelling waves, spatially periodic solutions (patterns);(d) Some applications: stripes on the skin of the Marine Angelfish, analysis of temperature from the Greenland Ice Sheet.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- A First Course in Mathematical Modeling, by F. R. Giordano, M.D. Weir and W.P. Fox
- Modeling and Quantitative Methods in Fisheries By Malcolm Haddon A CRC

## **METHODS OF MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-757**

#### **Specific Objective of the Course:**

This is a calculus based Mathematical Methods course for mathematicians and students of the physical sciences

#### **Course Outlines:**

Functions of many variables, partial differentiation with applications. Most of the Mathematical equations of physics and chemistry involve partial differentiation and this section is a basic introduction to this calculus. Optimization; maximum and minimum values, with and without constraints.Lagrange Multipliers. Curve fitting. The theory of optimization is of importance in diverse applications in the physical and social/economic sciences. Introduction to Fourier series, with applications in the solution of partial differential equations. The theory of Fourier series is of fundamental importance in all the physical sciences. Multiple integrals and Green's Theorem.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- Mathematical Techniques by Jordan and Smith (Oxford).

- R. Courant and D. Hilbert, Methods of Mathematical Physics, Wiley, 2008
- H. Jeffreys and B. Jeffreys, Methods of Mathematical Physics, Cambridge University

### **DYNAMIC SYSTEMS AND CONTROL THEORY**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-758**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

To provide comprehensive understanding of complex behaviour of nonlinear physical systems, with an emphasis on chaos and the general theory of control of nonlinear dynamical systems.

**Course Outlines:**

Characterization of chaos in different systems, bifurcations, Rossler system, mappings, Poincaré section, p-cycles, folding and stretching, Lyapunov exponents, Henon map, saddle manifolds, homoclinic tangles, and basin of attraction, fractals and fractal dimensions. Linear dynamical systems, basics, state space solutions and realizations, stability, controllability&observability, state feedback and state estimation. Optimization problems of dynamic Systems, optimization problems with path constraints, optimal feedback control, linear systems with quadratic criteria, optimal feedback control in the presence of uncertainty, Bellman's equation & dynamical programming: (a) calculus of variations, (b) computational aspects. Nonlinear system analysis: phase plane analysis, Lyapunov theory, advanced stability theory. Nonlinear Control Systems Design: Feedback linearization, sliding mode control, adaptive control, control of multi-input physical systems, stochastic and adaptive control.

**Recommended Books:**

- T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed, and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall
- H.K. Khalil, Nonlinear Systems, Prentice Hall
- R. Bellman, Adaptive Control Process, Princeton University Press
- A.E. Bryson and Y.C. Ho, Applied Optimal Control, Hemisphere Publishing
- C.T.Chen, Linear System Theory & Design, Oxford University Press
- Robert F. Stengel, Optimal Control & Estimation, Dower Publications

### **FUZZY SETS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-759**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

At the end of the course the readers will be able to know about Classical Sets via Fuzzy Sets, Types of Fuzzy Sets, Operations on Fuzzy Sets, Zadeh's Extension Principle, Fuzzy Relations, and Possibility Theory.

**Course Outlines:**

**Fuzzy Sets**

Classical sets via Fuzzy Sets, Need for fuzzy sets, Definition and Mathematical representations, Level Sets, Fuzzy functions, Zadeh's, Extension Principle.

Operations on  $[0,1]$ , Fuzzy negation, triangular norms, t-norms, fuzzy implications, Aggregation Operations, Fuzzy Functional Equations.

Fuzzy Binary and n-ary relations, composition of fuzzy relations, Fuzzy Equivalence Relations, Fuzzy Compatibility Relations, Fuzzy Relational Equations.

Fuzzy Measures, Evidence Theory, Necessity and Belief Measures, Probability Measures via Possibility Measures.

Fuzzy Decision Making, Fuzzy Relational Inference, Compositional Rule of Inference, Efficiency of Inference, Hierarchical.

Fuzzy If-Then Rule Base, Inference Engine, Takagi-Sugeno Fuzzy Systems, Function Approximation.

#### **Recommended Books:**

- George J Klir and Bo Yuan, *Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic: Theory and Applications*, Prentice Hall NJ, 1995.
- H.J. Zimmermann, *Fuzzy Set Theory and its Applications*, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 1991.
- Kevin M Passino and Stephen Yurkovich, *Fuzzy Control*, Addison Wesley Longman, 1998.
- Michal Baczynski and Balasubramaniam Jayaram, *Fuzzy Implications*, Springer Verlag, Heidelberg, 2008.

## **FRACTIONAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-760**

#### **Specific Objective of the Course:**

Fractional derivatives provide an excellent instrument for the description of memory and hereditary properties of various materials and processes. This is the main advantage of fractional derivatives in comparison with classical integer-order models, in which such effect are in fact neglected. The advantages of fractional derivatives become apparent in modeling mechanical and electrical properties of real materials, as well as in the description of rheological properties of rocks, and in many other fields.

The other large field which requires the use of derivatives of non-integer order is the recently elaborated theory of fractals. Fractional calculus also appears in the theory of control of dynamical systems.

#### **Course Outlines:**

Historical origins of fractional calculus. Introduction to fractional order derivatives and integrals. Riemann, Liouville-Caputo fractional derivative-Riesz-Feller fractional derivative-Grunwal-Letnikov, Hadamard fractional derivative. The Riemann-Liouville, the Caputo's, types derivatives and their properties and relationship. Fractional Integrals, introduction to some fixed point theorems including Banach, Schauder and Schaefer etc for obtaining the Existence and Uniqueness Theorems, formation of Green's Function,

Other Methods for the Solution of Fractional-order Equations, existence theory for one, two and more solutions of Fractional-order equations and their Systems. and Controllers, Survey of Applications of the Fractional Calculus.

**Recommended Books:**

- An Introduction to Fractional Derivatives, Fractional Differential Equations, by Igor Podlubny Technical University of Kosice, Slovak Republic.
- An Introduction to Fractional Calculus and Fractional Differential Equations by Kenneth Miller Mathematical Consultant Formerly Professor Of Mathematics New York University and Bertram Ross University of New Haven.

### **APPLICATIONS OF FIXED POINT THEORY IN GENERALIZED SPACES**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-761**

**Course Contents:**

Banach Spaces, Hilbert spaces, Fixed point results in generalized spaces (metric spaces, b-metric spaces, complex valued metric spaces, G-metric spaces etc.), Applications of fixed point results to Functional equations, matrix equations, differential and integral equations, Variational inequality and variational inclusion mapping.

**Recommended Books:**

- Fixed Point Theory by Andrzej Granas And James Dugundji, Springer Publisher.
- Fixed Point Theory in Ordered Sets and Applications, Siegfried Carl and Seppo Heikkilä
- Fixed Point Theory for Lipschitzian-type Mappings with Applications, by Ravi P. Agarwal Donal O'Regan and D.R. Sahu, Springer.
- Fixed Point Theory and Applications, R. Agarwal, M. Meehan and D. O'Regan, Cambridge University Press

### **ADVANCED MATHEMATICAL METHODS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-762**

**Aims and objectives:** At graduate level the research scholars of physics, mathematics and computational sciences need some best numerical methods for treating the nonlinear differential equations numerically. Some already known methods are not adequate for treating most of the nonlinear problems of differential and integral equations. Therefore some iterative methods have been developed to find best approximate solutions to nonlinear problems of applied sciences.

**Course contents:** Euler, Tyler methods, Heun;s methods and applications. Introduction to Adomian polynomial and Adomian decomposition method and its applications to differential and integral equations. Introduction to homotopy analysis (HAM), Variation iteration method (VIM), homotopy perturbation method (HPM), Laplace homotopy decompositions method (LHDM), differential transform methods and its generalizations and the applications of these methods in nonlinear differential equations. Introduction to operational matrices and numerical solutions by using operational matrices methods.

**Recommended Books and Articles**

- Alfio Quarteroni, Riccardo Sacco, Fausto Saleri Numerical Mathematics, ISBN 0-387-98959-5nSpringer-VerlagNew YorknBerlinnHeidelbergMSPIN 10747955. (2000).
- .H. He, Variational iteration method for autonomous ordinary differential systems, Applied Mathematics and Computation 114 (2–3) (2000) 115–123.
- J.H. He, Some asymptotic methods for strongly nonlinear equations, International Journal of Modern Physics B 20 (10) (2006) 1141–1199.
- M.A. Abdou, A.A. Soliman, Variational-iteration method for solving Burger’s and coupled Burger’s equations, Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics 181 (2) (2005) 245–251.
- S. Momani, S. Abuasad, Application of He’s variational-iteration method to Helmholtz equation, Chaos, Solitons & Fractals 27 (5) (2006) 1119–1123.
- B.A. Finlayson, The Method of Weighted Residuals and Variational Principles, Academic press, New York, 1972.
- S.J. Liao, Beyond Perturbation: *Introduction to the Homotopy Analysis Method*, Chapman Hall/CRC Press, Boca Raton., 2003.
- A. H. M. Abdilraze, *Admoian Decomposition method: convergence analysis and numerical approximations*, M.sc. Dissertation, McMaster University Hamilton., Canada, 2008.
- Z. Odibat, Differential transform method for solving Volterra integral equation with separable kernels, Math. Comput. Model., 48(2008) 1144 - 1146.

## MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR ARBITRARY ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-763**

**Aims and objectives:** Investigations of numerical solutions of non-integer order differential equations is an attractive area of research in recent times. Since as compared to classical differential and integral operators, fractional differential and integral operator are global operators. Therefore to find exact solutions to fractional differential equations is a challenging job. Therefore strong motivation has been

found to develop numerical procedure for the approximate solutions of fractional differential/integral equations.

**Course Contents:** Introductions to homotopy analysis and perturbations methods for treating fractional differential/ integral equations. Approximate solutions of fractional differential/ integral equations by using differential transform methods and Adomian decomposition methods. Applications of Laplace-Adomian decompositions methods to fractional differential/ integral equations. Introduction of variation iteration method and its applications to find numerical solutions of fractional differential/ integral equations.

**Recommended Books:**

- J.K. Zhou, Differential transform and its Applications for Electrical Circuits, Huazhong University Press, Wuhan, China, 1986.
- A. H. M. Abdilraze, Admoian Decomposition method: convergence analysis and numerical approximations, M.sc.
- Dissertation, McMaster University Hamilton , Canada 2008.
- K. Deimling, Nonlinear Functional Analysis, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1985.
- E. Zeidler, Nonlinear Functional Analysis an Its Applications. I: Fixed Point Theorems. Springer, New York (1986).

## THEORY OF MAJORIZATION

**Credit hours:03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-764**

**Course Contents:**

Majorization theory is a key tool that allows us to transform complicated non-convex constrained optimization problems that involve matrix-valued variables into simple problems with scalar variables that can be easily solved. The additive majorization relation plays an important role in the design of linear MIMO transceivers, whereas the multiplicative majorization relation is the basis for nonlinear decision-feedback MIMO transceivers.

**Course outlines:**

Basic theory of convex functions, weighted and unweighted majorization theorems, applications of majorization theorem, Fuch's, Dragomir's, Shoshana- Pečarić's, Niezgoda's majorization results and relations between their results, generalization of majorization theorem for the class of n-convex functions by using Taylor's formula and Green function as well as Abel-Gontscharoff Polynomial, n-exponential convexity, n-exponential convexity for the functional obtained from the generalized majorization inequalities, some examples for exponential convexity results, Favard's and Berwald's inequalities and their generalizations.

**Recommended Books:**

- P. J. Davis, Interpolation and Approximation, Blaisdell Boston, 1961.

- J. Pečarić, F. Proschan and Y. L. Tong, Convex functions, Partial Orderings and Statistical Applications, Academic Press, New York, 1992.
- A. W. Marshall, I. Olkin and B. C. Arnold, Inequalities: Theory of Majorization and Its Applications (Second Edition), Springer Series in Statistics, New York 2011.
- R. P. Agarwal and P. J. Y. Wong, Error Inequalities in Polynomial Interpolation and their Applications, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1993.
- D. V. Widder: The Laplace Transform, Princeton Univ. Press, New Jersey, 1941.
- R. Bhatia, Matrix Analysis, New York: Springer-Verlage, 1997.

## FUZZY ALGEBRA

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-765**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

At the end of the course the readers will be able to know about fuzzy subsemigroups, Fuzzy Rings, and fuzzy ideals of a semigroup and rings: can provide examples related to the course content as well.

**Course Outlines:**

**Introduction**

The concept of Fuzziness with examples, Operations of fuzzy sets, Fuzziness as uncertainty.

**Algebra of Fuzzy Sets:** Equivalence relations and partitions, Composing mappings, Alpha-cuts, Images of alpha-level sets, Operations on fuzzy sets.

**Fuzzy Relations:** Definitions and Examples, Binary Fuzzy Relations, Operations on Fuzzy relations, Fuzzy Partitions.

**Fuzzy Semigroups:** Fuzzy ideals of semigroups, Fuzzy quasi-ideals, Fuzzy bi-ideals of Semigroups, Characterization of different classes of semigroups by the properties of their fuzzy ideals fuzzy quasi-ideals and fuzzy bi-ideals.

**Fuzzy Rings:** Fuzzy ideals of rings, Prime, semiprime fuzzy ideals, Characterization of rings using the properties of fuzzy ideals

**Recommended Books and Materials:**

- J. N. Mordeson, Fuzzy Semigroups, Springer-Verlage, 2003. D.S. Malik and Nobuki Kuroki
- H. T. Nguyen and A First course in Fuzzy Logic, Chapman and Hall/CRC Elbert A. Walker 199
- D. Dubois and H. Prade, Fuzzy Sets and Systems: Theory and Applications
- J. N. Mordeson and Fuzzy Commutative algebra, World Scientific, 1998.D.S. Malik
- M. Ganesh, Introduction to Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic, Prentice-Hall of India, 2006



## NONLINEAR ANALYSIS AND ITS APPLICATIONS

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-766

**Prerequisite:** General Topology and Functional Analysis

**Aims and objectives:** This course will enable research students how to deal nonlinear problems for their respective solutions. They will be enabled to know how the techniques works in different situations and how the problems solutions are obtain by using the technique of nonlinear analysis.

**Course contents:** Banach and Hilbert spaces, contraction operators. Introduction to homotopy and its applications. Monotone iterative techniques of contraction operators, Fixed point theorem of Banach, Schaudar, Schaefer, Brower's and applications in nonlinear differential and integral equations. Degree theory and its applications, the Brouwer degree theory, the Schauder degree theory and topological degree theory. The Picard-Lindelof theorem and its applications.

**Recommended Books**

- Martin Schechter, An Introduction to Nonlinear Analysis, University of California, Irvine, Cambridge University Press 2004.
- Akhiezer, N. I. The Calculus of Variations. New York, Blaisdell, 1962.
- Berger, M. S. Nonlinearity and Functional Analysis. New York, Academic, Press, 1977.
- Pavel Dr ' abek, Jaroslav Milota, Lectures on Nonlinear Analysis, Czech Republic, Plzen-Prah, 2004.
- Collin Adams and R. Franzosa, Introduction to topology pure and applied, second edition 2012.

## NEAR RINGS

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-767

**Course Outlines:**

Near Rings, Ideals of Near-rings, Isomorphism Theorems, Near Rings on finite groups, Near-ring modules. Isomorphism theorem for R-modules, R-series of modules, Jordan-Holder- Schrier Theorem, Type of Representations, Primitive near-rings R-centralizers, Density theorem, Radicals of near-rings.

**Recommended Books:**

- G. Pilz, (1982), "Near-Rings: What They Are and What They Are Good For" in Contemp. Math., 9, pp. 97–119. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R.I., 1981.
- G. Pilz, "Near-rings, the Theory and its Applications", North-Holland, Amsterdam, 2nd edition, (1983).
- J. Clay, "Nerrings: Geneses and applications", Oxford, (1992).

## TOPOLOGICAL ALGEBRA

**Credit hours:**03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-768

**Course Outlines:**

Definition of a Topological algebra and its Examples. Adjunction of Unity, Locally Convex Algebras, Idempotent and m-convex sets, Locally Multiplicatively convex (l.m.c) algebras, Q-algebras, Frechet algebras, Spectrum of an element, Spectral radius, Basic theorems on Spectrum, Gelfand-Mazur Theorem. Maximal ideals, Quotient algebras, Multiplicative linear functionals and their continuity, Gelfand transformations, Radical of an algebra, Semi-simple algebras, Involution algebras, Gelfand-Naimark theorem l.m.c. algebras.

**Recommended Books:**

- E. Beckenstein, L. Narici and C. Suffel, Topological Algebras, North-Holland Company, 1977.
- A. Mallios, Topological Algebras, Selected Topics, North-Holland Compnay, 1986.
- T. Husain, Multiplicative Functions on Topological Algebras, Pitman Advanced Publishing Program, 1983.
- E. Michael, Locally Multiplicatively-convex Topological Algebras, Memoirs Amer. Math. Soc. No.11, 1951.

## NILPOTENT AND SOLUBLE GROUPS

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-769

**Course Outlines:**

Normal and Subnormal Series, Abelian and Central Series, Direct Products, Finitely Generated Abelian Groups, Splitting Theorems, Soluble and Nilpotent Groups, Commutators Subgroup, Derived Series, The Lower and Upper Central Series, Characterization of Finite Nilpotent Groups, Fitting Subgroup, Frattini Subgroup, Dedekind Groups, Supersoluble Groups, Soluble Groups with Minimal Condition. Subnormal Subgroups, Minimal Condition on Subnormal Subgroups, The Subnormal Socle, the Wielandt Subgroup and Wielandt Series, T-Groups, Power Automorphisms, Structure and Construction of Finite Soluble T-Groups.

**Recommended Books:**

- D.J.S. Robinson, A Course in the Theory of Groups, Graduate Textes in Mathematics 80, Springer, New York, 1982.
- K. Doerk, T. Hawkes, Finite Soluble Groups, De Gruyter Expositions in Mathematics 4, Walter De Gruyter, Berlin, 1992.

## NONLINEAR DYNAMICS AND NONLINEAR WAVES PHENOMENA

**Credit hours:** 03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-770

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Nonlinear Dynamics and Nonlinear wave phenomena are of great importance in the physical world, and have been for a long time a challenging topic of research for both pure and applied mathematicians. This course focuses on analytical and physical aspects of nonlinear dynamics and nonlinear wave phenomena. This important area of research has traditionally interesting aspects of the theory of nonlinear waves, especially as described by one and two space-dimensional integrable PDEs, and inverse problems relating to this area. All of these topics have seen significant advances in recent years, and research is very active. The present course focuses more specifically on nonlinear waves and recent related techniques, presenting nonlinear wave propagation models and specific properties. The course will also include the classical inverse scattering transforms and some recent advances in this field. It aims to describe various different aspects of the relevant theory to an audience of postgraduate students and young postdoctoral researchers in applied mathematics.

**Course Outlines:**

Review of phase plane analysis, limit cycles. Perturbation techniques for Weekly nonlinear systems. Nonlinear forced vibrations, jump phenomena, synchronization, super harmonic and sub harmonic resonance. The classical water wave problem and derivation of model equations Derivation of canonical equations of mathematical physics from the water wave problem, with focus on Weekly nonlinear dispersive waves. Introduction to multiple scale analysis, the nonlinear Schroedinger equation as an envelope equation. Mean field generation. Multiple scale formalism with a few examples. Derivation of the Davey-Stewartson system. The nonlinear Schroedinger equation: Basic dynamical effects, Solutions in one space dimension; Solution Instability for tranverse perturbation. Structural properties of the NLS equation: Lagrangian and Hamiltonian structure, Noether theorem, invariances and conservation laws. The initial value problem: Existence theory, Long-time behavior; finite-time blowup. Analysis of the blow-up: self-similarity, modulation analysis, rate of blow-up.

**References:**

- W. Strauss: Nonlinear Wave Equations, CBMS, Volume 73, American M. Society
- C. Sulem and P.-L. Sulem: The Nonlinear Schroedinger Equation: Self-focusing and Wave Collapse, Appl. Math. Sciences, Volume 139, 1999, Springer
- Thierry Cazenave :Semilinear Schroedinger Equations, AMS, Lecture Notes of the Courant Institute, vol 10, 2003
- Jean Bourgain: Global solutions of Nonlinear Schroedinger equation, AMS, C. Series

## OPTIMIZATION THEORY

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-771**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Optimization is central to any problem involving decision making, whether in engineering or in economics. The task of making entails choosing between various alternatives. This choice is governed by our desire to make the best decision. The measure of goodness of the alternatives is described by an objective function or performance index. Optimization theory and methods deal with selecting the best alternative in the sense of the objective function. The area of optimization has received enormous attention in recent years, primarily because of rapid progress in computer technology, including the development and availability of user friendly software, high speed and parallel processors, and artificial neural networks.

**Course Outlines:**

Vector Spaces and Matrices, Rank of matrix, Linear Equations, Transformations, Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors, Matrix norms, Line segment, Convex sets, Elements Of Calculus, Sequence and Limits, Differentiability, The Derivative Matrix, Level Sets, Taylor Series, Un-constrained Optimization, Basics of Set-Constrained and Unconstrained Optimization, One Dimensional search Methods, Linear Programing,

**References:**

- An Introduction to Optimization Second Edition by Edwin K. P. Chong and H. Z. Stanislaw
- Optimization Theory with Applications by Donald A. Pierre Department of Electrical Engineering University of Bozeman, Montana

## DYNAMICAL SYSTEM THEORY

**Credit Hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-772**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Establishing the theoretical basis of linear and non-linear dynamical systems in both continuous and discrete time. Learning how to anticipate the qualitative behaviour of the time-evolution of linear, Weekly nonlinear and strongly nonlinear dynamical systems. Applying this to models from various fields.

**Course Outlines:** Time domain solution, Stability: Definition, Exponential of a diagonalizable matrix, Stability of a linear system with a diagonalizable state matrix, Existence and uniqueness of the solutions, Asymptotic behaviour, Jordan normal form, General form of the free solution of linear systems, Stability of linear systems (general case), Asymptotic Behaviour, Solution of linear

autonomous systems, Classification of the flows of 2-d autonomous continuous-time systems, Stability of linear systems, Classification of equilibria and sketching of phase portraits, Phase portraits of 3-dim autonomous systems, Stability of linear discrete-time systems, Link with Frequency Domain Analysis, Nonlinear systems: Introduction to nonlinear systems, Iterations of the logistic map, Van der Pol oscillator, Stability of nonlinear systems: Large-scale notions of (in) stability, Boundedness and asymptotic uniform boundedness of solutions, Lyapunov functions for proving boundedness and asymptotic uniform boundedness of the solutions, Large-scale notions of (in) stability, Special class of systems: Hamiltonian systems, Small-scale notions of (in) stability, Stability of a solution, Criterion for stability of a fixed/equilibrium point, Stable and unstable manifold of a fixed/equilibrium point, Sketching the flow in the vicinity of a fixed/equilibrium point in 2 dimensions, Lyapunov functions for estimating the basin of attraction of an asymptotically stable equilibrium/fixed point and for proving global asymptotic stability of an equilibrium/fixed point, Special class of systems: Gradient systems, Stability of periodic solutions of discrete-time systems, Stability of periodic solutions of continuous-time systems, Bifurcations: Implicit Function Theorem, 1-parameter bifurcations of equilibrium and fixed points: necessary conditions for the eigenvalues of the Jacobian matrix, Existence of periodic solutions, Stability of periodic solutions, Fold bifurcation in one-dimension, Pitchfork bifurcation in one-dimension, Andronov-Hopf bifurcation in one-dimension

#### **Recommended Books:**

- C. J. Harris, J.E. Mills, Stability of linear systems: some aspects of kinematic similarity, Elsevier Science
- P.G. Drazin, Nonlinear Systems, Cambridge University Press
- S. Wiggins, Introduction to Applied Nonlinear Dynamical Systems and Chaos
- T. Dougherty, Systems and Control: An Introduction to Linear, Sampled and Non-Linear Systems, World Scientific
- S.N. Chow, and J.K. Hale, , Methods of bifurcation theory, Springer-Verlag
- D. Luo, Bifurcation Theory and Methods of Dynamical Systems, World Scientific

## **BIO-MECHANICS**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-773**

#### **Specific Objective of the Course:**

Biomechanics is mechanics applied to biology. Biomechanics seeks to understand the mechanics of living systems. It is the modern subject with ancient roots and covers a very wide territory. The research in this area comes from the realization that biology can no more understood without biomechanics than an

airplane can without aerodynamics. For an airplane, mechanics enables us to design its structure and predict its performance.

**Course Outlines:**

Introduction: A Sketch of the History and Scope of the Field, Stress, Strain, Strain Rate, The meaning of the Constitutive Equation, The Non-viscous Fluid, The Flow Properties of Blood, Newtonian Fluid, Non Newtonian Fluids, Navier Stokes Equations.

**Recommended Books:**

- Biomechanics Mechanical Properties of Living Tissues Second Edition By Y. C. Fung  
Department of Bioengineering University of California USA.

## APPLIED NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

**Credit hours:**03(3-0)

**Course Code:** MATH-774

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

The purpose of numerical analysis is two-fold: To find acceptable approximate solutions when exact solutions are either impossible or so arduous and time-consuming as to be impractical, and To devise alternate methods of solution better suited to the capabilities of computers.

This course will cover the general issues arising in numerical computing and implementation of algorithms used to solve numerical problems in practice. We will develop numerical algorithms for the main-stream problems. The quality of a numerical algorithm is often judged based on two criteria namely efficiency (vaguely speaking number of arithmetic operations required) and accuracy. We will analyze the accuracy and efficiency of the numerical algorithms developed.

We will also examine issues of problem sensitivity and algorithmic stability and ways to improve efficiency.

**Course Outline:** This is a general outline of the material we will cover (not necessarily in this order). It is subject to change according to time and class interests.

1. Mathematical Preliminaries and Error Analysis
  - a. Round-off Errors and Computer Arithmetic
  - b. Algorithms and Convergence
2. Solutions of Equations in One Variable
  - a. The Bisection Method
  - b. Fixed-Point Iteration
  - c. Newton's Method and Its Extensions
  - d. Error Analysis for Iterative Methods
  - e. Accelerating Convergence
3. Interpolation and Polynomial Approximation
  - a. Interpolation and the Lagrange Polynomial
  - b. Divided Differences
  - c. Hermite Interpolation

- d. Cubic Spline Interpolation
- 4. Numerical Differentiation and Integration
  - a. Numerical Differentiation
  - b. Richardson's Extrapolation
  - c. Elements of Numerical Integration
  - d. Composite Numerical Integration
  - e. Romberg Integration
  - f. Adaptive Quadrature Methods
  - g. Gaussian Quadrature
- 5. Approximation theory
  - a. Discrete Least Squares Approximation
  - b. Continuous Least Squares Approximation
  - c. Chebyshev polynomials
  - d. Rational Function Approximation
  - e. Trigonometric polynomial Approximation
  - f. Fast Fourier transforms
- 6. Initial-Value Problems for Ordinary Differential Equations
  - a. The Elementary Theory of Initial-Value Problems
  - b. Euler's Method
  - c. Higher-Order Taylor Methods
  - d. Runge-Kutta Methods
  - e. Multistep Methods
  - f. Variable Step-Size Multistep Methods
- 7. Boundary-Value Problems for Ordinary Differential Equations
  - a. Shooting methods.
    - i. The method of bisection
    - ii. The Newton–Raphson method
  - b. Matrix methods
    - i. Linear boundary value problem.
    - ii. Nonlinear boundary value problem
  - c. Collocation method
- 8. Numerical Methods for Partial Differential Equations
  - a. Hyperbolic Partial Differential Equations
  - b. Parabolic Partial Differential Equations
  - c. Elliptic Partial Differential Equations
- 9. Other topics of interest to you.

**Recommended Books:**

- Brian Bradie, A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis, 2006, Prentice Hall
- Burden and Faires, Numerical Analysis, 10th edition 2010, Brooks Cole

- J Kendall Atkinson, Elementary Numerical Analysis, 3rd edition 2004, Wiley
- J. H. Mathews, and K. D. Fink, Numerical Methods Using Matlab (4th ed.)

## **MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY**

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-775**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

Mathematical biology is a fast-growing, well-recognized, albeit not clearly defined, subject and is, to my mind, the most exciting modern application of mathematics. The increasing use of mathematics in biology is inevitable as biology becomes more quantitative. The complexity of the biological sciences makes interdisciplinary involvement essential. For the mathematician, biology opens up new and exciting branches, while for the biologist, mathematical modeling offers another research tool commensurate with a new powerful laboratory technique but only if used appropriately and its limitations recognized. However, the use of esoteric mathematics arrogantly applied to biological problems by mathematicians who know little about the real biology, together with unsubstantiated claims as to how important such theories are, do little to promote the interdisciplinary involvement which is so essential. Mathematical biology research, to be useful and interesting, must be relevant biologically. The best models show how a process works and then predict what may follow. If these are not already obvious to the biologists and the predictions turn out to be right, then you will have the biologists' attention. Suggestions as to what the governing mechanisms are may evolve from this. Genuine interdisciplinary research and the use of models can produce exciting results, many of which are described in this study.

**Course Outlines:**

Population Dynamics , Continuous and Discrete Population Models for Single Species, Models for Interacting Populations, Age-structured Populations, Stochastic Population Growth, Dynamics of Infectious Diseases, Historical Aspects of Epidemics, Simple Epidemic Models and Practical Applications , Modeling Venereal Diseases , Multi-Group Model for Gonorrhea and Its Control, AIDS: Modeling the Transmission Dynamics of the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) , HIV: Modeling Combination Drug Therapy , Delay Model for HIV Infection with Drug Therapy , Modeling the Population Dynamics of Acquired Immunity to Parasite Infection , Age-Dependent Epidemic Model and Threshold Criterion.

**Recommended Books:**

- Mathematical Biology. An Introduction, Third Edition by J.D. Murray, FRS
- Dynamical Models in Biology by Miklos Farkas School of Mathematics, Budapest University of Technology Budapest, Hungary



## COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

**Credit hours: 03(3-0)**

**Course Code: MATH-776**

**Specific Objective of the Course:**

The field of computational fluid dynamics has a broad range of applicability. The first step involves the specification of the problem, including the geometry, flow conditions, and the requirements of the simulation. The geometry may result from measurements of an existing configuration or may be associated with a design study. Alternatively, in a design context, no geometry need be supplied. Instead, a set of objectives and constraints must be specified. Flow conditions might include, for example, the Reynolds number and Mach number for the flow over an airfoil. The requirements of the simulation include issues such as the level of accuracy needed, the turnaround time required, and the solution parameters of interest. It is generally accepted that the phenomena of importance to the field of continuum fluid dynamics are governed by the conservation of mass, momentum, and energy.

**Course Outlines:**

The Basic Equations of Fluid Dynamics, Governing Equations, The Flow and its Mathematical Description, Principles of Solution of the Governing Equations, Partial Differential equations: Analytic aspects, Finite Volume and Finite Difference Discretization on Non-uniform grids, Inviscid Flow, Boundary Layer Flow, Flow Governed by reduced Navier-Stokes Equations, Incompressible Viscous Flow, Compressible Viscous Flow.

**Recommended Books:**

- Computational Fluid Dynamics: Principles and Applications By J. Blazek Alstom Power Ltd., Baden-Daettwil, Switzerland.
- Principles of Computational Fluid Dynamics By Pieter Wesseling Faculty of Information Technology and Systems Delft University of Technology Netherlands.

**ITEM NO: FOUR****ANNEXURE D****Marks break down and papers pattern for Software Packages****Marks break down of  
Software Packages Course (1+2)**

The distribution of marks for the course software packages is as under:

| Evaluation            | Marks | % of total |
|-----------------------|-------|------------|
| Mid Term Exam         | 20    | 20%        |
| Final Term Exam       | 40    | 40%        |
| Quizzes / Assignments | 10    | 10%        |
| Practical / Viva      | 30    | 30%        |
| Total                 | 100   | 100%       |

**Papers pattern of Software Packages Course**

The Mid Term and Final Term papers may be as under:

**Mid Term:**

Total Marks 20

Total time 1.30 Hour

Section A of 10 marks comprises of three MCQs, Four fill in the blanks and three true/false.

Section B of 10 marks comprises of three questions out of which two may be attended of 5 marks each.

**Final Term:**

Total Marks 40

Total time 2.00 Hour

Section A of 10 marks comprises of three MCQs, Four fill in the blanks and three true/false.

Section B of 6 marks comprises of four questions out of which three may be attended of 2 marks each.

Section C of 24 marks comprises of four questions out of which three may be attended of 8 marks each.

There will be a Practical/Viva of 30 marks conducted by an external and internal examiner. Further distribution of these 30 marks will be as under

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| Practical | 20 marks |
| Viva Voce | 10 marks |

Practical will includes writing and implementation of codes and program for the problems given by the examiner.

Ten (10) marks are reserved for quizzes, assignments and presentation.

## Sample Papers



**University of Swat**  
**Department of Mathematics & Statistics**  
**Mid Term Examination,**  
**Proposed Paper Pattern (Software Packages)**

Total Time: 1:30 Hours

Total Marks: 20

Student Name-----  
 Degree program-----  
 Semester-----  
 Examiner signature\_\_\_\_\_

Roll. No-----  
 Answer sheet No-----  
 Student signature-----

**Section – A (10 Marks)**

**Time allowed: 15 minutes**

**(Overwriting is not allowed)**

Q: 1 (A) Choose the correct option.

(3)

- i.
- ii.
- iii.

(B) Fill in the blanks.

(4)

- i.
- ii.
- iii.
- iv.

(C) Write T for True and F for False.

(3)

- i.
- ii.
- iii.



**University of Swat**  
**Department of Mathematics & Statistics**  
**Mid Term Examination,**  
**Proposed Paper Pattern (Software Packages)**

Time: 1:30 Hours

Total Marks: 20

**Section-B**

**(10 Marks)**

**Attempt any two questions of the following. All questions carry equal marks.**

- |               |   |                   |
|---------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>Q No.2</b> | (May or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of the question) | <b>(05 Marks)</b> |
| <b>Q No.3</b> | (May or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of the question) | <b>(05 Marks)</b> |
| <b>Q No.4</b> | (May or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of the question) | <b>(05 Marks)</b> |



**Good Luck!**  
**University of Swat**  
**Department of Mathematics & Statistics**  
**Final Term Examination,**  
**Proposed Paper Pattern (Software Packages)**

Time: 2:00 Hours

Total Marks: 40

Student Name-----  
 Degree program-----  
 Semester-----  
 Examiner signature-----

Roll. No-----  
 Answer sheet No-----  
 Student signature-----

**Section – A (10 Marks)****Time allowed: 15 minutes****(Overwriting is not allowed)**

Q: 1 (A) Choose the correct option.

(3)

iv.

v.

vi.

(B) Fill in the blanks.

(4)

v.

vi.

vii.

viii.

(C) Write T for True and F for False.

(3)

iv.

v.

vi.



**University of Swat**  
**Department of Mathematics & Statistics**  
**Final Term Examination,**  
**Proposed Paper Pattern (Software Packages)**

Time: 2:00 Hours

Total Marks: 40

**Section-B****(06 Marks)**

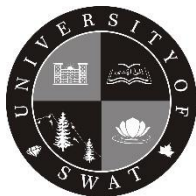
**Attempt any three questions of the following. All questions carry equal marks.**

- |      |            |
|------|------------|
| I.   | (02 Marks) |
| II.  | (02 Marks) |
| III. | (02 Marks) |
| IV.  | (02 Marks) |

**Section-C****(24 Marks)**

**Attempt any three questions of the following. All questions carry equal marks.**

- |        |   |            |
|--------|---|------------|
| Q No.1 | (may or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of question) | (08 Marks) |
| Q No.2 | (may or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of question) | (08 Marks) |
| Q No.3 | (may or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of question) | (08 Marks) |
| Q No.4 | (may or may not contain parts, depending on the nature of question) | (08 Marks) |



**Good Luck!**

University of Swat

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Program Name:

## Award List

**Fresh** ☐ **Repeat** ☐ **SCE** ☐ **Makeup** ☐ **IOG** ☐

**Semester:** I ☐ II ☐ III ☐ IV ☐ V ☐ VI ☐ VII ☐ VIII ☐ IX ☐ X ☐

Course Title: Software Packages

Teacher Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Hours:

03 (1-2)

## Examination

**Fall**

Spring ☐Year 

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Session

[illegible]

\*MT: Mid Term, FT: Final Term, Assig: Assignments, Pres: Presentations,

Name of Examiner/Prof:

Signature with date: \_\_\_\_\_

Countersigned by HoD \_\_\_\_\_

